

# Global Adult Tobacco Survey 2017

**Ministry of Health and Wellness**

report\_generated\_on: November 6, 2023

visit\_data\_catalog\_at: <http://catalog.ihsn.org/>

## Identification

---

### SURVEY ID NUMBER

BWA\_2017\_GATS\_v01\_M

### TITLE

Global Adult Tobacco Survey 2017

### COUNTRY

Name	Country code
Botswana	BWA

### STUDY TYPE

Global Adult Tobacco Survey

### SERIES INFORMATION

This is the first GATS conducted by Botswana.

### ABSTRACT

The Global Adult Tobacco Survey (GATS) is the global standard to systematically monitor adult tobacco use and track key tobacco control indicators. GATS is a nationally representative household survey of adults 15 years of age or older, using a standard protocol. It is intended to generate comparable data within and across countries. GATS enhances countries' capacity to design, implement and evaluate tobacco control interventions.

### KIND OF DATA

Sample survey data [ssd]

### UNIT OF ANALYSIS

Individuals

## Version

---

### VERSION DESCRIPTION

Public-use dataset

## Scope

---

### NOTES

GATS is composed for a set of core and optional questions designed to gather data on the following domains:

1. Background characteristics: Gender, age, education, work status, possession of household items.
2. Tobacco smoking: Pattern of use; Former/past tobacco consumption; Age of initiation of daily smoking; Frequency of consumption of different smoked tobacco products; Nicotine dependence, Frequency of quit attempts.
3. Smokeless Tobacco: Pattern of use; Former/past tobacco consumption; Age of initiation of daily smokeless tobacco use; Frequency of consumption of different smokeless tobacco products; Nicotine dependence, Frequency of quit attempts.
4. Cessation: Advice to quit smoking/smokeless tobacco use by health care provider; Methods used to try to stop smoking/smokeless tobacco use.
5. Second-hand smoke exposure: Smoking allowed in the home; Exposure to secondhand smoke at home and public places; Indoor smoking policy at work place; Knowledge of serious illness in non-smokers due to secondhand smoke.
6. Economics: Type of tobacco product and quantity bought; Cost, brand and type of tobacco products(s); Source of tobacco products.
7. Media: Exposure to tobacco related advertisement in various places; Exposure to sporting events connected with tobacco; Exposure to music, theatre, art or fashion events connected with tobacco; Exposure to tobacco promotion activities; Health warning labels on cigarette packages; Exposure to anti-tobacco advertising and information.
8. Knowledge attitudes and perceptions: Knowledge about health effects of smoking/smokeless tobacco use.

Countries may also select optional modules on Water Pipe (Shisha/Nargile) and Electronic Cigarettes.

#### TOPICS

Topic	Vocabulary
Global Adult Tobacco Survey (GATS)	Survey

#### KEYWORDS

Keyword
adults
noncommunicable diseases
risk factors
health surveys
tobacco

## Coverage

#### GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE

National

#### UNIVERSE

Adults aged 15 years or older.

## Producers and sponsors

#### PRIMARY INVESTIGATORS

Name
Ministry of Health and Wellness

#### FUNDING AGENCY/SPONSOR

Name	Abbreviation
World Health Organization	WHO
US Centers for Disease Control and Prevention	CDC

## Sampling

#### SAMPLING PROCEDURE

Using a multistage stratified cluster sample design, a total of 5965 households were sampled and one individual was randomly selected from each participating household to complete the survey.

#### RESPONSE RATE

The household response rate was 81.8%, the person-level response rate was 97.8%, and overall response rate was 80.0%. There were a total of 4643 completed individual interviews.

#### WEIGHTING

See Sample Weights Manual.

## data\_collection

### DATES OF DATA COLLECTION

Start	End
2017	2017

### DATA COLLECTION MODE

Face-to-face [f2f]

## Access policy

### CONTACTS

Name	Affiliation	Email	URL
NCD Surveillance Team	World Health Organization	ncdmonitoring@who.int	<a href="#">Link</a>

### ACCESS CONDITIONS

The user undertakes:

- (1) to acknowledge the data source.
- (2) to share any planned publications with WHO prior to publication.
- (3) to offer co-authorship of any reports or publications using the survey results to the coordinator of the survey.
- (4) to use the data for non-commercial, not-for-profit public health purposes only.

### CITATION REQUIREMENTS

Publications based on GATS data should use the following acknowledgement:

"This paper uses data from the Global Adult Tobacco Survey (GATS). GATS is supported by the World Health Organization and the US Centers for Disease Control and Prevention."

## Disclaimer and copyrights

### DISCLAIMER

The data is being distributed without warranty of any kind. The responsibility for the use of the data lies with the user. In no event shall the World Health Organization be liable for damages arising from its use.

## Metadata production

### DDI DOCUMENT ID

DDI\_BWA\_2017\_GATS\_v01\_M

### PRODUCERS

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation	Role
Melanie Cowan		World Health Organization	Documentation of data
Development Economics Data Group	DECDG	The World Bank	Metadata adapted for World Bank Microdata Library

### DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

2021-07-08

### DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Identical to a metadata (BWA\_2017\_GATS\_v01) published on WHO NCD microdata repository

(<http://extranet.who.int/ncdsmicrodata/index.php/catalog>). Some of the metadata fields have been edited.

**data\_dictionary**

<b>Data file</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>variables</b>
<b>BOTSWANA_GATS_Public_Use_2MAR2020</b> National public-use dataset	4643	378



**Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020**

National public-use dataset

Cases: 4643

variables: 378

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1	CASEID	CASEID. Family CASEID	
V2	FIID	FIID. Field Interviewer ID	
V3	RESIDENCE	Residence	
V4	gatsstrata		
V5	gatscluster		
V6	gatsweight		
V7	INTLANG	INTLANG. [INTERVIEW LANGUAGE]	
V8	Selectee	Selectee. HH Selected subject number	
V9	AGE	Age in Years	
V10	HH1	HH1. First, I'd like to ask you a few questions about your household. In total, how many persons live in this house	
V11	HH2	HH2. How many of these household members are 15 years of age or older?	
V12	HH4B01	HH4B01. What is this person's age? [IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW, PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE]	
V13	HH4B02	HH4B02. What is this person's age? [IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW, PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE]	
V14	HH4B03	HH4B03. What is this person's age? [IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW, PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE]	
V15	HH4B04	HH4B04. What is this person's age? [IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW, PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE]	
V16	HH4B05	HH4B05. What is this person's age? [IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW, PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE]	
V17	HH4B06	HH4B06. What is this person's age? [IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW, PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE]	
V18	HH4B07	HH4B07. What is this person's age? [IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW, PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE]	
V19	HH4B08	HH4B08. What is this person's age? [IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW, PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE]	
V20	HH4B09	HH4B09. What is this person's age? [IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW, PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE]	
V21	HH4B10	HH4B10. What is this person's age? [IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW, PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE]	
V22	HH4B11	HH4B11. What is this person's age? [IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW, PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE]	
V23	HH4B12	HH4B12. What is this person's age? [IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW, PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE]	
V24	HH4B13	HH4B13. What is this person's age? [IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW, PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE]	
V25	HH4B14	HH4B14. What is this person's age? [IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW, PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE]	
V26	HH4B15	HH4B15. What is this person's age? [IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW, PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE]	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V27	HH4B16	HH4B16. What is this person's age? [IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW, PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE]	
V28	HH4B17	HH4B17. What is this person's age? [IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW, PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE]	
V29	HH4B18	HH4B18. What is this person's age? [IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW, PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE]	
V30	HH4B19	HH4B19. What is this person's age? [IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW, PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE]	
V31	HH4B20	HH4B20. What is this person's age? [IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW, PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE]	
V32	HH4C01	HH4C01. What is the month of this person's date of birth?	
V33	HH4C02	HH4C02. What is the month of this person's date of birth?	
V34	HH4C03	HH4C03. What is the month of this person's date of birth?	
V35	HH4C04	HH4C04. What is the month of this person's date of birth?	
V36	HH4C05	HH4C05. What is the month of this person's date of birth?	
V37	HH4C06	HH4C06. What is the month of this person's date of birth?	
V38	HH4C07	HH4C07. What is the month of this person's date of birth?	
V39	HH4C08	HH4C08. What is the month of this person's date of birth?	
V40	HH4C09	HH4C09. What is the month of this person's date of birth?	
V41	HH4C10	HH4C10. What is the month of this person's date of birth?	
V42	HH4C11	HH4C11. What is the month of this person's date of birth?	
V43	HH4C12	HH4C12. What is the month of this person's date of birth?	
V44	HH4C13	HH4C13. What is the month of this person's date of birth?	
V45	HH4C14	HH4C14. What is the month of this person's date of birth?	
V46	HH4C15	HH4C15. What is the month of this person's date of birth?	
V47	HH4C16	HH4C16. What is the month of this person's date of birth?	
V48	HH4C17	HH4C17. What is the month of this person's date of birth?	
V49	HH4C18	HH4C18. What is the month of this person's date of birth?	
V50	HH4C19	HH4C19. What is the month of this person's date of birth?	
V51	HH4C20	HH4C20. What is the month of this person's date of birth?	
V52	HH4CYEAR01	HH4CYEAR01. What is the year of this person's date of birth? [IF DON'T KNOW, ENTER 7777 IF REFUSED, ENTER 9999]	
V53	HH4CYEAR02	HH4CYEAR02. What is the year of this person's date of birth? [IF DON'T KNOW, ENTER 7777 IF REFUSED, ENTER 9999]	
V54	HH4CYEAR03	HH4CYEAR03. What is the year of this person's date of birth? [IF DON'T KNOW, ENTER 7777 IF REFUSED, ENTER 9999]	
V55	HH4CYEAR04	HH4CYEAR04. What is the year of this person's date of birth? [IF DON'T KNOW, ENTER 7777 IF REFUSED, ENTER 9999]	
V56	HH4CYEAR05	HH4CYEAR05. What is the year of this person's date of birth? [IF DON'T KNOW, ENTER 7777 IF REFUSED, ENTER 9999]	
V57	HH4CYEAR06	HH4CYEAR06. What is the year of this person's date of birth? [IF DON'T KNOW, ENTER 7777 IF REFUSED, ENTER 9999]	
V58	HH4CYEAR07	HH4CYEAR07. What is the year of this person's date of birth? [IF DON'T KNOW, ENTER 7777 IF REFUSED, ENTER 9999]	
V59	HH4CYEAR08	HH4CYEAR08. What is the year of this person's date of birth? [IF DON'T KNOW, ENTER 7777 IF REFUSED, ENTER 9999]	
V60	HH4CYEAR09	HH4CYEAR09. What is the year of this person's date of birth? [IF DON'T KNOW, ENTER 7777 IF REFUSED, ENTER 9999]	
V61	HH4CYEAR10	HH4CYEAR10. What is the year of this person's date of birth? [IF DON'T KNOW, ENTER 7777 IF REFUSED, ENTER 9999]	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V62	HH4CYEAR11	HH4CYEAR11. What is the year of this person's date of birth? [IF DON'T KNOW, ENTER 7777 IF REFUSED, ENTER 9999]	
V63	HH4CYEAR12	HH4CYEAR12. What is the year of this person's date of birth? [IF DON'T KNOW, ENTER 7777 IF REFUSED, ENTER 9999]	
V64	HH4CYEAR13	HH4CYEAR13. What is the year of this person's date of birth? [IF DON'T KNOW, ENTER 7777 IF REFUSED, ENTER 9999]	
V65	HH4CYEAR14	HH4CYEAR14. What is the year of this person's date of birth? [IF DON'T KNOW, ENTER 7777 IF REFUSED, ENTER 9999]	
V66	HH4CYEAR15	HH4CYEAR15. What is the year of this person's date of birth? [IF DON'T KNOW, ENTER 7777 IF REFUSED, ENTER 9999]	
V67	HH4CYEAR16	HH4CYEAR16. What is the year of this person's date of birth? [IF DON'T KNOW, ENTER 7777 IF REFUSED, ENTER 9999]	
V68	HH4CYEAR17	HH4CYEAR17. What is the year of this person's date of birth? [IF DON'T KNOW, ENTER 7777 IF REFUSED, ENTER 9999]	
V69	HH4CYEAR18	HH4CYEAR18. What is the year of this person's date of birth? [IF DON'T KNOW, ENTER 7777 IF REFUSED, ENTER 9999]	
V70	HH4CYEAR19	HH4CYEAR19. What is the year of this person's date of birth? [IF DON'T KNOW, ENTER 7777 IF REFUSED, ENTER 9999]	
V71	HH4CYEAR20	HH4CYEAR20. What is the year of this person's date of birth? [IF DON'T KNOW, ENTER 7777 IF REFUSED, ENTER 9999]	
V72	HH4D01	HH4D01. Is this person male or female?	
V73	HH4D02	HH4D02. Is this person male or female?	
V74	HH4D03	HH4D03. Is this person male or female?	
V75	HH4D04	HH4D04. Is this person male or female?	
V76	HH4D05	HH4D05. Is this person male or female?	
V77	HH4D06	HH4D06. Is this person male or female?	
V78	HH4D07	HH4D07. Is this person male or female?	
V79	HH4D08	HH4D08. Is this person male or female?	
V80	HH4D09	HH4D09. Is this person male or female?	
V81	HH4D10	HH4D10. Is this person male or female?	
V82	HH4D11	HH4D11. Is this person male or female?	
V83	HH4D12	HH4D12. Is this person male or female?	
V84	HH4D13	HH4D13. Is this person male or female?	
V85	HH4D14	HH4D14. Is this person male or female?	
V86	HH4D15	HH4D15. Is this person male or female?	
V87	HH4D16	HH4D16. Is this person male or female?	
V88	HH4D17	HH4D17. Is this person male or female?	
V89	HH4D18	HH4D18. Is this person male or female?	
V90	HH4D19	HH4D19. Is this person male or female?	
V91	HH4D20	HH4D20. Is this person male or female?	
V92	HH4E01	HH4E01. Does this person currently smoke tobacco, including cigarettes, cigars, and pipes?	
V93	HH4E02	HH4E02. Does this person currently smoke tobacco, including cigarettes, cigars, and pipes?	
V94	HH4E03	HH4E03. Does this person currently smoke tobacco, including cigarettes, cigars, and pipes?	
V95	HH4E04	HH4E04. Does this person currently smoke tobacco, including cigarettes, cigars, and pipes?	
V96	HH4E05	HH4E05. Does this person currently smoke tobacco, including cigarettes, cigars, and pipes?	
V97	HH4E06	HH4E06. Does this person currently smoke tobacco, including cigarettes, cigars, and pipes?	
V98	HH4E07	HH4E07. Does this person currently smoke tobacco, including cigarettes, cigars, and pipes?	
V99	HH4E08	HH4E08. Does this person currently smoke tobacco, including cigarettes, cigars, and pipes?	
V100	HH4E09	HH4E09. Does this person currently smoke tobacco, including cigarettes, cigars, and pipes?	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V101	HH4E10	HH4E10. Does this person currently smoke tobacco, including cigarettes, cigars, and pipes?	
V102	HH4E11	HH4E11. Does this person currently smoke tobacco, including cigarettes, cigars, and pipes?	
V103	HH4E12	HH4E12. Does this person currently smoke tobacco, including cigarettes, cigars, and pipes?	
V104	HH4E13	HH4E13. Does this person currently smoke tobacco, including cigarettes, cigars, and pipes?	
V105	HH4E14	HH4E14. Does this person currently smoke tobacco, including cigarettes, cigars, and pipes?	
V106	HH4E15	HH4E15. Does this person currently smoke tobacco, including cigarettes, cigars, and pipes?	
V107	HH4E16	HH4E16. Does this person currently smoke tobacco, including cigarettes, cigars, and pipes?	
V108	HH4E17	HH4E17. Does this person currently smoke tobacco, including cigarettes, cigars, and pipes?	
V109	HH4E18	HH4E18. Does this person currently smoke tobacco, including cigarettes, cigars, and pipes?	
V110	HH4E19	HH4E19. Does this person currently smoke tobacco, including cigarettes, cigars, and pipes?	
V111	HH4E20	HH4E20. Does this person currently smoke tobacco, including cigarettes, cigars, and pipes?	
V112	A01	A01. [RECORD GENDER FROM OBSERVATION. ASK IF NECESSARY.]	
V113	A02A	A02A. What is the month of your date of birth?	
V114	A02B	A02B. What is the year of your date of birth? [IF DON'T KNOW, ENTER 7777 IF REFUSED, ENTER 9999]	
V115	A03	A03. How old are you? [IF RESPONDENT IS UNSURE, PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE AND RECORD AN ANSWER IF REFUSED, STOP INTER	
V116	A03A	A03A. [WAS RESPONSE ESTIMATED?]	
V117	A04	A04. What is the highest level of education you have completed? [SELECT ONLY ONE CATEGORY]	
V118	A05	A05. Which of the following best describes your main work status over the past 12 months? Government employee, non-gov	
V119	A06A	A06A. Please tell me whether this household or any person who lives in the household has the following items: Electri	
V120	A06B	A06B. (Please tell me whether this household or any person who lives in the household has the following item:) Flush t	
V121	A06C	A06C. (Please tell me whether this household or any person who lives in the household has the following item:) Fixed t	
V122	A06D	A06D. (Please tell me whether this household or any person who lives in the household has the following item:) Cell te	
V123	A06E	A06E. (Please tell me whether this household or any person who lives in the household has the following item:) Televis	
V124	A06F	A06F. (Please tell me whether this household or any person who lives in the household has the following item:) Radio?	
V125	A06G	A06G. (Please tell me whether this household or any person who lives in the household has the following item:) Refrige	
V126	A06H	A06H. (Please tell me whether this household or any person who lives in the household has the following item:) Car?	
V127	A06I	A06I. (Please tell me whether this household or any person who lives in the household has the following item:) Moped/s	
V128	A06J	A06J. (Please tell me whether this household or any person who lives in the household has the following item:) Washing	
V129	A10	A10. What is your religion?	
V130	A10A	A10A. [SPECIFY]:	
V131	A11	A11. What is your marital status? Would you say single, married, separated, divorced, or widowed?	
V132	B01	B01. Do you currently smoke tobacco on a daily basis, less than daily, or not at all?	
V133	B02	B02. Have you smoked tobacco daily in the past?	
V134	B03	B03. In the past, have you smoked tobacco on a daily basis, less than daily, or not at all? [IF RESPONDENT HAS DONE	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V135	B04	B04. How old were you when you first started smoking tobacco daily? [IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED, ENTER 99]	
V136	B05	B05. How many years ago did you first start smoking tobacco daily? [IF REFUSED, ENTER 99]	
V137	B06A	B06A. On average, how many of the following products do you currently smoke each day? Also, let me know if you smoke t	
V138	B06A1	B06A1. On average, how many manufactured cigarettes do you currently smoke each week? [IF RESPONDENT REPORTS IN PACKS	
V139	B06B	B06B. (On average, how many of the following products do you currently smoke each day? Also, let me know if you smoke	
V140	B06B1	B06B1. On average, how many hand-rolled cigarettes do you currently smoke each week? [IF RESPONDENT REPORTS IN PACKS O	
V141	B06D	B06D. (On average, how many of the following products do you currently smoke each day? Also, let me know if you smoke	
V142	B06D1	B06D1. On average, how many pipes full of tobacco do you currently smoke each week? [IF RESPONDENT REPORTS IN PACKS OR	
V143	B06E	B06E. (On average, how many of the following products do you currently smoke each day? Also, let me know if you smoke	
V144	B06E1	B06E1. On average, how many cigars do you currently smoke each week? [IF RESPONDENT REPORTS IN PACKS OR CARTONS, PRO	
V145	B06F	B06F. (On average, how many of the following products do you currently smoke each day? Also, let me know if you smoke	
V146	B06F1	B06F1. On average, how many water pipe sessions do you currently participate in each week?	
V147	B06G	B06G. (On average, how many of the following products do you currently smoke each day? Also, let me know if you smoke	
V148	B06G1	B06G1. Please specify the other type you currently smoke each day.	
V149	B06G2	B06G2. On average, how many {B06g1} do you currently smoke each week? [IF RESPONDENT REPORTS IN PACKS OR CARTONS, PROB	
V150	B07	B07. How soon after you wake up do you usually have your first smoke? Would you say within 5 minutes, 6 to 30 minutes,	
V151	B08	B08. How old were you when you first started smoking tobacco daily? [IF DON'çT KNOW OR REFUSED, ENTER 99]	
V152	B09	B09. How many years ago did you first start smoking tobacco daily? [IF REFUSED, ENTER 99]	
V153	B10A	B10A. How many of the following do you currently smoke during a usual week? Manufactured cigarettes? [IF RESPONDENT	
V154	B10B	B10B. (How many of the following do you currently smoke during a usual week?) Hand-rolled cigarettes? [IF RESPONDENT	
V155	B10D	B10D. (How many of the following do you currently smoke during a usual week?) Pipes full of tobacco? [IF RESPONDENT	
V156	B10E	B10E. (How many of the following do you currently smoke during a usual week?) Cigars? [IF RESPONDENT REPORTS DOING	
V157	B10F	B10F. (How many of the following do you currently smoke during a usual week?) Number of water pipe sessions per week?	
V158	B10G	B10G. (How many of the following do you currently smoke during a usual week?) Any others? [IF RESPONDENT REPORTS DO	
V159	B10G1	B10G1. Please specify the other type you currently smoke during a usual week.	
V160	B11	B11. How old were you when you first started smoking tobacco daily? [IF DON'çT KNOW OR REFUSED, ENTER 99]	
V161	B12	B12. How many years ago did you first start smoking tobacco daily? [IF REFUSED, ENTER 99]	
V162	B13A	B13A. How long has it been since you stopped smoking? [ONLY INTERESTED IN WHEN RESPONDENT STOPPED SMOKING REGULARLY -	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V163	B13BYEARS	B13BYEARS. (How long has it been since you stopped smoking?) [ENTER NUMBER OF YEARS]	
V164	B13BMONTHS	B13BMONTHS. (How long has it been since you stopped smoking?) [ENTER NUMBER OF MONTHS]	
V165	B13BWEEKS	B13BWEEKS. (How long has it been since you stopped smoking?) [ENTER NUMBER OF WEEKS]	
V166	B13BDAYS	B13BDAYS. (How long has it been since you stopped smoking?) [ENTER NUMBER OF DAYS]	
V167	B14	B14. Have you visited a doctor or other health care provider in the past 12 months?	
V168	B15	B15. How many times did you visit a doctor or health care provider in the past 12 months? Would you say 1 or 2 times,	
V169	B16	B16. During any visit to a doctor or health care provider in the past 12 months, were you asked if you smoke tobacco?	
V170	B17	B17. During any visit to a doctor or health care provider in the past 12 months, were you advised to quit smoking tobac	
V171	B18A	B18A. During the past 12 months, did you use any of the following to try to stop smoking tobacco? Counseling, includi	
V172	B18B	B18B. (During the past 12 months, did you use any of the following to try to stop smoking tobacco?) Nicotine replacem	
V173	B18C	B18C. (During the past 12 months, did you use any of the following to try to stop smoking tobacco?) Other prescriptio	
V174	B18D	B18D. (During the past 12 months, did you use any of the following to try to stop smoking tobacco?) Traditional medic	
V175	B18E	B18E. (During the past 12 months, did you use any of the following to try to stop smoking tobacco?) A quit line or a	
V176	B18F	B18F. (During the past 12 months, did you use any of the following to try to stop smoking tobacco?) Switching to smok	
V177	B18H	B18H. (During the past 12 months, did you use any of the following to try to stop smoking tobacco?) Try to quit witho	
V178	B18G	B18G. (During the past 12 months, did you use any of the following to try to stop smoking tobacco?) Anything else?	
V179	B18G1	B18G1. Please specify what you used to try to stop smoking.	
V180	C01	C01. Do you currently use smokeless tobacco on a daily basis, less than daily, or not at all? [IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT	
V181	C02	C02. Have you used smokeless tobacco daily in the past?	
V182	C03	C03. In the past, have you used smokeless tobacco on a daily basis, less than daily, or not at all? [IF RESPONDENT HAS	
V183	C04	C04. How old were you when you first started using smokeless tobacco daily? [IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED, ENTER 99]	
V184	C05	C05. How many years ago did you first start using smokeless tobacco daily? [IF REFUSED, ENTER 99]	
V185	C06A	C06A. On average, how many times a day do you use the following products? Also, let me know if you use the product, bu	
V186	C06A1	C06A1. On average, how many times a week do you currently use snuff, by mouth?	
V187	C06B	C06B. (On average, how many times a day do you use the following products? Also, let me know if you use the product, b	
V188	C06B1	C06B1. On average, how many times a week do you currently use snuff, by nose?	
V189	C06C	C06C. (On average, how many times a day do you use the following products? Also, let me know if you use the product, b	
V190	C06C1	C06C1. On average, how many times a week do you currently use chewing tobacco?	
V191	C06D	C06D. (On average, how many times a day do you use the following products? Also, let me know if you use the product, b	
V192	C06D1	C06D1. On average, how many times a week do you currently use betel quid with tobacco?	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V193	C06E	C06E. (On average, how many times a day do you use the following products? Also, let me know if you use the product, b	
V194	C06E1	C06E1. Please specify the other type you currently use each day.	
V195	C06E2	C06E2. On average, how many times a week do you currently use {C06e1}?	
V196	C07	C07. How soon after you wake up do you usually use smokeless tobacco for the first time? Would you say within 5 minute	
V197	C08	C08. How old were you when you first started using smokeless tobacco daily? [IF DON' KNOW OR REFUSED, ENTER 99]	
V198	C09	C09. How many years ago did you first start using smokeless tobacco daily? [IF REFUSED, ENTER 99]	
V199	C10A	C10A. How many times a week do you usually use the following? Snuff, by mouth? [IF RESPONDENT REPORTS DOING THE ACTIV	
V200	C10B	C10B. (How many times a week do you usually use the following?) Snuff, by nose? [IF RESPONDENT REPORTS DOING THE ACTI	
V201	C10C	C10C. (How many times a week do you usually use the following?) Chewing tobacco? [IF RESPONDENT REPORTS DOING THE ACT	
V202	C10D	C10D. (How many times a week do you usually use the following?) Betel quid with tobacco? [IF RESPONDENT REPORTS DOING	
V203	C10E	C10E. (How many times a week do you usually use the following?) Any others? [IF RESPONDENT REPORTS DOING THE ACTIVITY	
V204	C10E1	C10E1. Please specify the other type you currently use during a usual week.	
V205	C11	C11. How old were you when you first started using smokeless tobacco daily? [IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED, ENTER 99]	
V206	C12	C12. How many years ago did you first start using smokeless tobacco daily? [IF REFUSED, ENTER 99]	
V207	C13A	C13A. How long has it been since you stopped using smokeless tobacco? [ONLY INTERESTED IN WHEN RESPONDENT STOPPED USIN	
V208	C13BYEARS	C13BYEARS. (How long has it been since you stopped using smokeless tobacco?) [ENTER NUMBER OF YEARS]	
V209	C13BMONTHS	C13BMONTHS. (How long has it been since you stopped using smokeless tobacco?) [ENTER NUMBER OF MONTHS]	
V210	C13BWEEKS	C13BWEEKS. (How long has it been since you stopped using smokeless tobacco?) [ENTER NUMBER OF WEEKS]	
V211	C13BDAYS	C13BDAYS. (How long has it been since you stopped using smokeless tobacco?) [ENTER NUMBER OF DAYS]	
V212	C14	C14. Have you visited a doctor or other health care provider in the past 12 months?	
V213	C15	C15. How many times did you visit a doctor or health care provider in the past 12 months? Would you say 1 or 2 times,	
V214	C16	C16. During any visit to a doctor or health care provider in the past 12 months, were you asked if you use smokeless to	
V215	C17	C17. During any visit to a doctor or health care provider in the past 12 months, were you advised to stop using smokele	
V216	C18A	C18A. During the past 12 months, did you use any of the following to try to stop using smokeless tobacco? Counseling,	
V217	C18B	C18B. (During the past 12 months, did you use any of the following to try to stop using smokeless tobacco?) Nicotine r	
V218	C18C	C18C. (During the past 12 months, did you use any of the following to try to stop using smokeless tobacco?) Other pres	
V219	C18D	C18D. (During the past 12 months, did you use any of the following to try to stop using smokeless tobacco?) Traditiona	
V220	C18E	C18E. (During the past 12 months, did you use any of the following to try to stop using smokeless tobacco?) A quit lin	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V221	C18H	C18H. (During the past 12 months, did you use any of the following to try to stop using smokeless tobacco?) Try to qui	
V222	C18G	C18G. (During the past 12 months, did you use any of the following to try to stop using smokeless tobacco?) Anything e	
V223	C18G1	C18G1. Please specify what you used to try to stop using smokeless tobacco.	
V224	D01	D01. The next questions ask about any attempts to stop smoking that you might have made during the past 12 months. Ple	
V225	D02A	D02A. Thinking about the last time you tried to quit, how long did you stop smoking? [ENTER UNIT ON THIS SCREEN AND NU	
V226	D02BMONTHS	D02BMONTHS. (Thinking about the last time you tried to quit, how long did you stop smoking?) [ENTER NUMBER OF MONTHS]	
V227	D02BWEEKS	D02BWEEKS. (Thinking about the last time you tried to quit, how long did you stop smoking?) [ENTER NUMBER OF WEEKS]	
V228	D02BDAYS	D02BDAYS. (Thinking about the last time you tried to quit, how long did you stop smoking?) [ENTER NUMBER OF DAYS]	
V229	D03A	D03A. During the past 12 months, did you use any of the following to try to stop smoking tobacco? Counseling, includin	
V230	D03B	D03B. (During the past 12 months, did you use any of the following to try to stop smoking tobacco?) Nicotine replaceme	
V231	D03C	D03C. (During the past 12 months, did you use any of the following to try to stop smoking tobacco?) Other prescription	
V232	D03D	D03D. (During the past 12 months, did you use any of the following to try to stop smoking tobacco?) Traditional medici	
V233	D03E	D03E. (During the past 12 months, did you use any of the following to try to stop smoking tobacco?) A quit line or a s	
V234	D03F	D03F. (During the past 12 months, did you use any of the following to try to stop smoking tobacco?) Switching to smoke	
V235	D03H	D03H. (During the past 12 months, did you use any of the following to try to stop smoking tobacco?) Try to quit withou	
V236	D03G	D03G. (During the past 12 months, did you use any of the following to try to stop smoking tobacco?) Anything else?	
V237	D03G1	D03G1. Please specify what you used to try to stop smoking.	
V238	D04	D04. Have you visited a doctor or other health care provider in the past 12 months?	
V239	D05	D05. How many times did you visit a doctor or health care provider in the past 12 months? Would you say 1 or 2 times,	
V240	D06	D06. During any visit to a doctor or health care provider in the past 12 months, were you asked if you smoke tobacco?	
V241	D07	D07. During any visit to a doctor or health care provider in the past 12 months, were you advised to quit smoking tobac	
V242	D08	D08. Which of the following best describes your thinking about quitting smoking? I am planning to quit within the next	
V243	D09	D09. The next questions ask about any attempts to stop using smokeless tobacco that you might have made during the past	
V244	D10A	D10A. Thinking about the last time you tried to quit, how long did you stop using smokeless tobacco? [ENTER UNIT ON TH	
V245	D10BMONTHS	D10BMONTHS. (Thinking about the last time you tried to quit, how long did you stop using smokeless tobacco?) [ENTER NU	
V246	D10BWEEKS	D10BWEEKS. (Thinking about the last time you tried to quit, how long did you stop using smokeless tobacco?) [ENTER NUM	
V247	D10BDAYS	D10BDAYS. (Thinking about the last time you tried to quit, how long did you stop using smokeless tobacco?) [ENTER NUMB	
V248	D11A	D11A. During the past 12 months, have you used any of the following to try to stop using smokeless tobacco? Counseling	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V249	D11B	D11B. (During the past 12 months, have you used any of the following to try to stop using smokeless tobacco?) Nicotine	
V250	D11C	D11C. (During the past 12 months, have you used any of the following to try to stop using smokeless tobacco?) Other pr	
V251	D11D	D11D. (During the past 12 months, have you used any of the following to try to stop using smokeless tobacco?) Traditio	
V252	D11E	D11E. (During the past 12 months, have you used any of the following to try to stop using smokeless tobacco?) A quit l	
V253	D11H	D11H. (During the past 12 months, have you used any of the following to try to stop using smokeless tobacco?) Try to q	
V254	D11G	D11G. (During the past 12 months, have you used any of the following to try to stop using smokeless tobacco?) Anything	
V255	D11G1	D11G1. Please specify what you used to try to stop using smokeless tobacco.	
V256	D12	D12. Have you visited a doctor or other health care provider in the past 12 months?	
V257	D13	D13. How many times did you visit a doctor or health care provider in the past 12 months? Would you say 1 or 2 times,	
V258	D14	D14. During any visit to a doctor or health care provider in the past 12 months, were you asked if you use smokeless to	
V259	D15	D15. During any visit to a doctor or health care provider in the past 12 months, were you advised to stop using smokele	
V260	D16	D16. Which of the following best describes your thinking about quitting smokeless tobacco? I am planning to quit withi	
V261	E01	E01. I would now like to ask you a few questions about smoking in various places. Which of the following best describe	
V262	E02	E02. Inside your home, is smoking allowed in every room?	
V263	E03	E03. How often does anyone smoke inside your home? Would you say daily, weekly, monthly, less than monthly, or never?	
V264	E04	E04. Do you currently work outside of your home?	
V265	E05	E05. Do you usually work indoors or outdoors?	
V266	E06	E06. Are there any indoor areas at your work place?	
V267	E07	E07. Which of the following best describes the indoor smoking policy where you work: Smoking is allowed anywhere, smok	
V268	E08	E08. During the past 30 days, did anyone smoke in indoor areas where you work?	
V269	E09	E09. During the past 30 days, did you visit any government buildings or government offices?	
V270	E10	E10. Did anyone smoke inside of any government buildings or government offices that you visited in the past 30 days?	
V271	E11	E11. During the past 30 days, did you visit any health care facilities?	
V272	E12	E12. Did anyone smoke inside of any health care facilities that you visited in the past 30 days?	
V273	E13	E13. During the past 30 days, did you visit any restaurants?	
V274	E14	E14. Did anyone smoke inside of any restaurants that you visited in the past 30 days?	
V275	E15	E15. During the past 30 days, did you use any public transportation?	
V276	E16	E16. Did anyone smoke inside of any public transportation that you used in the past 30 days?	
V277	E21	E21. During the past 30 days, did you visit any universities?	
V278	E22	E22. Did anyone smoke inside of any building of any universities that you visited in the past 30 days?	
V279	E19	E19. During the past 30 days, did you visit any other schools or educational facilities?	
V280	E20	E20. Did anyone smoke inside of any schools or educational facilities that you visited in the past 30 days?	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V281	E25	E25. During the past 30 days, did you visit any bars or night clubs?	
V282	E26	E26. Did anyone smoke inside of any bars or night clubs that you visited in the past 30 days?	
V283	E27	E27. During the past 30 days, did you visit any cafes, coffee shops, or tea houses?	
V284	E28	E28. Did anyone smoke inside of any cafes, coffee shops, or tea houses that you visited in the past 30 days?	
V285	E17	E17. Based on what you know or believe, does breathing other people's smoke cause serious illness in non-smokers?	
V286	E29A	E29A. For each of the following public places, please tell me if you think smoking should or should not be allowed in i	
V287	E29B	E29B. (For each of the following public places, please tell me if you think smoking should or should not be allowed in	
V288	E29C	E29C. (For each of the following public places, please tell me if you think smoking should or should not be allowed in	
V289	E29D	E29D. (For each of the following public places, please tell me if you think smoking should or should not be allowed in	
V290	E29E	E29E. (For each of the following public places, please tell me if you think smoking should or should not be allowed in	
V291	E29F	E29F. (For each of the following public places, please tell me if you think smoking should or should not be allowed in	
V292	E29G	E29G. (For each of the following public places, please tell me if you think smoking should or should not be allowed in	
V293	E29H	E29H. (For each of the following public places, please tell me if you think smoking should or should not be allowed in	
V294	F01A	F01A. The next few questions are about the last time you purchased cigarettes for yourself to smoke. The last time you	
V295	F01C	F01C. [SPECIFY THE UNIT]	
V296	F01BCIG	F01BCIG. (The last time you bought cigarettes for yourself, how many cigarettes did you buy?) [ENTER NUMBER OF CIGARET	
V297	F01BPACK	F01BPACK. (The last time you bought cigarettes for yourself, how many cigarettes did you buy?) [ENTER NUMBER OF PACKS]	
V298	F01BCART	F01BCART. (The last time you bought cigarettes for yourself, how many cigarettes did you buy?) [ENTER NUMBER OF CARTON	
V299	F01BOTHER	F01BOTHER. (The last time you bought cigarettes for yourself, how many cigarettes did you buy?) [ENTER NUMBER OF {F01C	
V300	F01DPACK	F01DPACK. Did each pack contain 10 cigarettes, 20 cigarettes, or another amount?	
V301	F01DPACKA	F01DPACKA. How many cigarettes were in each pack?	
V302	F01DCART	F01DCART. Did each carton contain 100 cigarettes, 200 cigarettes, or another amount?	
V303	F01DCARTA	F01DCARTA. How many cigarettes were in each carton?	
V304	F01DOTHER	F01DOTHER. How many cigarettes were in each {F01c}? [IF REFUSED, ENTER 999]	
V305	F02	F02. In total, how much money did you pay for this purchase? [IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED, ENTER 999] [NOTE TO PROGRAM	
V306	F03	F03. What brand did you buy the last time you purchased cigarettes for yourself?	
V307	F03A	F03A. [SPECIFY BRAND]	
V308	F04	F04. The last time you purchased cigarettes for yourself, where did you buy them?	
V309	F04A	F04A. [SPECIFY LOCATION]	
V310	F06	F06. Were these cigarettes labeled as light, mild, or low tar?	
V311	G201A1	G201A1. In the last 30 days, have you noticed any information in newspapers or in magazines about the dangers of use or	
V312	G201A2	G201A2. (In the last 30 days, have you noticed any information in newspapers or in magazines about the dangers of use o	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V313	G201B1	G201B1. In the last 30 days, have you seen any information on television about the dangers of use or that encourages qu	
V314	G201B2	G201B2. (In the last 30 days, have you seen any information on television about the dangers of use or that encourages q	
V315	G201C1	G201C1. In the last 30 days, have you heard any information on the radio about the dangers of use or that encourages qu	
V316	G201C2	G201C2. (In the last 30 days, have you heard any information on the radio about the dangers of use or that encourages q	
V317	G201D1	G201D1. In the last 30 days, have you noticed any information on billboards about the dangers of use or that encourages	
V318	G201D2	G201D2. (In the last 30 days, have you noticed any information on billboards about the dangers of use or that encourage	
V319	G201E1	G201E1. In the last 30 days, have you noticed any information somewhere else about the dangers of use or that encourage	
V320	G201E1A	G201E1A. Please specify where.	
V321	G201E2	G201E2. (In the last 30 days, have you noticed any information somewhere else about the dangers of use or that encourag	
V322	G201E2A	G201E2A. Please specify where.	
V323	G202	G202. In the last 30 days, did you notice any health warnings on cigarette packages?	
V324	G203	G203. In the last 30 days, have warning labels on cigarette packages led you to think about quitting?	
V325	G202A	G202A. In the last 30 days, did you notice any health warnings on smokeless tobacco products?	
V326	G203A	G203A. In the last 30 days, have warning labels on smokeless tobacco products led you to think about quitting?	
V327	G204A1	G204A1. In the last 30 days, have you noticed any advertisements or signs promoting the following tobacco products in s	
V328	G204A2	G204A2. (In the last 30 days, have you noticed any advertisements or signs promoting the following tobacco products in	
V329	G204B1	G204B1. In the last 30 days, have you seen any advertisements or signs promoting the following tobacco products on tele	
V330	G204B2	G204B2. (In the last 30 days, have you seen any advertisements or signs promoting the following tobacco products on tel	
V331	G204C1	G204C1. In the last 30 days, have you heard any advertisements promoting the following tobacco products on the radio?	
V332	G204C2	G204C2. (In the last 30 days, have you heard any advertisements promoting the following tobacco products on the radio?)	
V333	G204D1	G204D1. In the last 30 days, have you noticed any advertisements promoting the following tobacco products on billboards	
V334	G204D2	G204D2. (In the last 30 days, have you noticed any advertisements promoting the following tobacco products on billboard	
V335	G204E1	G204E1. In the last 30 days, have you noticed any advertisements or signs promoting the following tobacco products on p	
V336	G204E2	G204E2. (In the last 30 days, have you noticed any advertisements or signs promoting the following tobacco products on	
V337	G204F1	G204F1. In the last 30 days, have you noticed any advertisements or signs promoting the following tobacco products in n	
V338	G204F2	G204F2. (In the last 30 days, have you noticed any advertisements or signs promoting the following tobacco products in	
V339	G204G1	G204G1. In the last 30 days, have you noticed any advertisements or signs promoting the following tobacco products in c	
V340	G204G2	G204G2. (In the last 30 days, have you noticed any advertisements or signs promoting the following tobacco products in	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V341	G204H1	G204H1. In the last 30 days, have you noticed any advertisements or signs promoting the following tobacco products on t	
V342	G204H2	G204H2. (In the last 30 days, have you noticed any advertisements or signs promoting the following tobacco products on	
V343	G204I1	G204I1. In the last 30 days, have you noticed any advertisements or signs promoting the following tobacco products on p	
V344	G204I2	G204I2. (In the last 30 days, have you noticed any advertisements or signs promoting the following tobacco products on	
V345	G204J1	G204J1. In the last 30 days, have you noticed any advertisements or signs promoting the following tobacco products on p	
V346	G204J2	G204J2. (In the last 30 days, have you noticed any advertisements or signs promoting the following tobacco products on	
V347	G204K1	G204K1. In the last 30 days, have you noticed any advertisements or signs promoting the following tobacco products anyw	
V348	G204K1A	G204K1A. Please specify where.	
V349	G204K2	G204K2. (In the last 30 days, have you noticed any advertisements or signs promoting the following tobacco products any	
V350	G204K2A	G204K2A. Please specify where.	
V351	G205	G205. In the last 30 days, have you noticed any sport or sporting event that is associated with cigarette brands or cig	
V352	G205A	G205A. In the last 30 days, have you noticed any sport or sporting event that is associated with smokeless tobacco bran	
V353	G206A1	G206A1. In the last 30 days, have you noticed any free samples of the following tobacco products? Cigarettes?	
V354	G206A2	G206A2. (In the last 30 days, have you noticed any free samples of the following tobacco products?) Smokeless tobacco?	
V355	G206B1	G206B1. In the last 30 days, have you noticed any of the following tobacco products sold at sale prices? Cigarettes?	
V356	G206B2	G206B2. (In the last 30 days, have you noticed any of the following tobacco products sold at sale prices?) Smokeless t	
V357	G206C1	G206C1. In the last 30 days, have you noticed any coupons for the following tobacco products? Cigarettes?	
V358	G206C2	G206C2. (In the last 30 days, have you noticed any coupons for the following tobacco products?) Smokeless tobacco?	
V359	G206D1	G206D1. In the last 30 days, have you noticed any free gifts or special discount offers on other products when buying a	
V360	G206D2	G206D2. (In the last 30 days, have you noticed any free gifts or special discount offers on other products when buying	
V361	G206E1	G206E1. In the last 30 days, have you noticed any clothing or other items with a brand name or logo of the following to	
V362	G206E2	G206E2. (In the last 30 days, have you noticed any clothing or other items with a brand name or logo of the following t	
V363	G206F1	G206F1. In the last 30 days, have you noticed any promotions in the mail for the following tobacco products? Cigarette	
V364	G206F2	G206F2. (In the last 30 days, have you noticed any promotions in the mail for the following tobacco products?) Smokele	
V365	GG1A	GG1A. In the last 30 days, have you seen people consuming the following tobacco products on television? Cigarettes?	
V366	GG1B	GG1B. (In the last 30 days, have you seen people consuming the following tobacco products on television?) Smokeless to	
V367	H01	H01. The next question is asking about smoking tobacco. Based on what you know or believe, does smoking tobacco cause	
V368	H02A	H02A. Based on what you know or believe, does smoking tobacco cause the following... Stroke (blood clots in the brain	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V369	H02B	H02B. (Based on what you know or believe, does smoking tobacco cause the following...) Heart attack?	
V370	H02C	H02C. (Based on what you know or believe, does smoking tobacco cause the following...) Lung cancer?	
V371	H02D	H02D. (Based on what you know or believe, does smoking tobacco cause the following...) Bladder cancer?	
V372	H02_1	H02_1. Based on your experience of smoking, do you think that your current brand might be a little less harmful, is no	
V373	H02_2	H02_2. Do you think that some types of cigarettes could be less harmful than other types, or are all cigarettes equally	
V374	H02_3	H02_3. Do you believe cigarettes are addictive?	
V375	H03	H03. Based on what you know or believe, does using smokeless tobacco cause serious illness?	
V376	H04	H04. Would you favor or oppose a law that would prohibit smoking in all indoor workplaces and public places, such as re	
V377	H05	H05. Would you favor or oppose increasing taxes on tobacco products?	
V378	H06	H06. Would you favor or oppose a law prohibiting all advertisements for tobacco products?	

total: 378



**CASEID: CASEID. Family CASEID****Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020****Overview**

Valid: 4643 Invalid: Minimum: 500000 Maximum: 903530 Mean: 547670.335 Standard deviation: 108493.794

Type: Continuous Range: - Format: Numeric

**description**

---

SOURCE OF INFORMATION

CASEID. Family CASEID

**Imputation and derivation**

---

IMPUTATION

CASEID. Family CASEID

**Others**

---

SECURITY

CASEID. Family CASEID

**HH1: HH1. First, IÃ¢â€,â€,çd like to ask you a few questions about your household. In total, how many persons live in this house****Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020****Overview**

Valid: 4643 Invalid: Minimum: 1 Maximum: 33 Mean: 3.564 Standard deviation: 2.76

Type: Continuous Range: - Format: Numeric

**description**

---

SOURCE OF INFORMATION

HH1. First, IÃ¢â€,â€,çd like to ask you a few questions about your household. In total, how many persons live in this house

**Imputation and derivation**

---

IMPUTATION

HH1. First, IÃ¢â€,â€,çd like to ask you a few questions about your household. In total, how many persons live in this house

**Others**

---

SECURITY

HH1. First, IÃ¢â€,â€,çd like to ask you a few questions about your household. In total, how many persons live in this house

**FIID: FIID. Field Interviewer ID****Data file:** BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020**Overview**

Valid: 4643 Invalid: Minimum: 601010 Maximum: 801480 Mean: 770930.424 Standard deviation: 60588.73

Type: Continuous Range: - Format: Numeric

**description**

SOURCE OF INFORMATION

FIID. Field Interviewer ID

**Imputation and derivation**

IMPUTATION

FIID. Field Interviewer ID

**Others**

SECURITY

FIID. Field Interviewer ID

**RESIDENCE: Residence****Data file:** BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020**Overview**

Valid: 4643 Invalid:

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	
2	

**description**

SOURCE OF INFORMATION

Residence

## Imputation and derivation

---

### IMPUTATION

Residence

### Others

---

### SECURITY

Residence

---

### GATSSTRATA:

**Data file:** BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

#### Overview

Valid: 4643    Invalid:    Minimum: 1    Maximum: 91    Mean: 31.118    Standard deviation: 25.424  
 Type: Continuous    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

### GATSCLUSTER:

**Data file:** BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

#### Overview

Valid: 4643    Invalid:    Minimum: 10141    Maximum: 910344    Mean: 311776.607    Standard deviation: 254070.134  
 Type: Continuous    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

### GATSWEIGHT:

**Data file:** BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

#### Overview

Valid: 4643    Invalid:    Minimum: 14.051    Maximum: 4281.069    Mean: 294.02    Standard deviation: 294.013  
 Type: Continuous    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

### INTLANG: INTLANG. [INTERVIEW LANGUAGE]

**Data file:** BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

#### Overview

Valid: 4643    Invalid:  
 Type: Discrete    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	ENGLISH
2	SETSWANA

## description

SOURCE OF INFORMATION  
INTLANG. [INTERVIEW LANGUAGE]

## Imputation and derivation

IMPUTATION  
INTLANG. [INTERVIEW LANGUAGE]

## Others

SECURITY  
INTLANG. [INTERVIEW LANGUAGE]

## SELECTEE: Selectee. HH Selected subject number

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

### Overview

Valid: 4643 Invalid:  
Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	

**description**

---

## SOURCE OF INFORMATION

Selectee. HH Selected subject number

**Imputation and derivation**

---

## IMPUTATION

Selectee. HH Selected subject number

**Others**

---

## SECURITY

Selectee. HH Selected subject number

---

**AGE: Age in Years****Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020****Overview**

Valid: 4643    Invalid:    Minimum: 15    Maximum: 108    Mean: 40.551    Standard deviation: 16.615  
 Type: Continuous    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

---

## SOURCE OF INFORMATION

Age in Years

**Imputation and derivation**

---

## IMPUTATION

Age in Years

**Others**

---

## SECURITY

Age in Years

---

**HH2: HH2. How many of these household members are 15 years of age or older?****Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020****Overview**

Valid: 4643    Invalid:  
 Type: Discrete    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	

### description

#### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

HH2. How many of these household members are 15 years of age or older?

### Imputation and derivation

#### IMPUTATION

HH2. How many of these household members are 15 years of age or older?

### Others

#### SECURITY

HH2. How many of these household members are 15 years of age or older?

**HH4B01: HH4B01. What is this person's age? [IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW, PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE]**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

### Overview

Valid: 4643 Invalid: Minimum: 15 Maximum: 109 Mean: 47.215 Standard deviation: 16.706  
Type: Continuous Range: - Format: Numeric

## description

---

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

HH4B01. What is this person's age? [IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW, PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE]

## Imputation and derivation

---

### IMPUTATION

HH4B01. What is this person's age? [IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW, PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE]

## Others

---

### SECURITY

HH4B01. What is this person's age? [IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW, PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE]

## HH4B02: HH4B02. What is this person's age? [IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW, PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE]

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

### Overview

Valid: 2794 Invalid: 1849 Minimum: 15 Maximum: 87 Mean: 36.478 Standard deviation: 13.839  
Type: Continuous Range: - Format: Numeric

## description

---

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

HH4B02. What is this person's age? [IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW, PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE]

## Imputation and derivation

---

### IMPUTATION

HH4B02. What is this person's age? [IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW, PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE]

## Others

---

### SECURITY

HH4B02. What is this person's age? [IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW, PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE]

## HH4B03: HH4B03. What is this person's age? [IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW, PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE]

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

### Overview

Valid: 1325 Invalid: 3318 Minimum: 15 Maximum: 87 Mean: 27.479 Standard deviation: 9.336

Type: Continuous    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

HH4B03. What is this person's age? [IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW, PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE]

## Imputation and derivation

---

### IMPUTATION

HH4B03. What is this person's age? [IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW, PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE]

## Others

---

### SECURITY

HH4B03. What is this person's age? [IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW, PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE]

---

**HH4B04: HH4B04. What is this person's age? [IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW, PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE]**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

## Overview

Valid: 563    Invalid: 4080    Minimum: 15    Maximum: 64    Mean: 24.844    Standard deviation: 7.138

Type: Continuous    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

HH4B04. What is this person's age? [IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW, PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE]

## Imputation and derivation

---

### IMPUTATION

HH4B04. What is this person's age? [IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW, PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE]

## Others

---

### SECURITY

HH4B04. What is this person's age? [IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW, PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE]

---

**HH4B05: HH4B05. What is this person's age? [IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW, PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE]**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

## Overview

Valid: 247 Invalid: 4396 Minimum: 15 Maximum: 69 Mean: 23.113 Standard deviation: 6.749  
 Type: Continuous Range: - Format: Numeric

## description

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

HH4B05. What is this person's age? [IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW, PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE]

## Imputation and derivation

### IMPUTATION

HH4B05. What is this person's age? [IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW, PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE]

## Others

### SECURITY

HH4B05. What is this person's age? [IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW, PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE]

## HH4B06: HH4B06. What is this person's age? [IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW, PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE]

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

## Overview

Valid: 111 Invalid: 4532 Minimum: 15 Maximum: 71 Mean: 22.856 Standard deviation: 8.152  
 Type: Continuous Range: - Format: Numeric

## description

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

HH4B06. What is this person's age? [IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW, PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE]

## Imputation and derivation

### IMPUTATION

HH4B06. What is this person's age? [IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW, PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE]

## Others

### SECURITY

HH4B06. What is this person's age? [IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW, PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE]

## HH4B07: HH4B07. What is this person's age? [IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW, PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE]

**KNOW, PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE]****Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020****Overview**

Valid: 47 Invalid: 4596 Minimum: 15 Maximum: 36 Mean: 22.085 Standard deviation: 5.484  
 Type: Continuous Range: - Format: Numeric

**description**

## SOURCE OF INFORMATION

HH4B07. What is this person's age? [IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW, PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE]

**Imputation and derivation**

## IMPUTATION

HH4B07. What is this person's age? [IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW, PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE]

**Others**

## SECURITY

HH4B07. What is this person's age? [IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW, PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE]

**HH4B08: HH4B08. What is this person's age? [IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW, PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE]****Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020****Overview**

Valid: 22 Invalid: 4621 Minimum: 15 Maximum: 36 Mean: 22.045 Standard deviation: 5.411  
 Type: Continuous Range: - Format: Numeric

**description**

## SOURCE OF INFORMATION

HH4B08. What is this person's age? [IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW, PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE]

**Imputation and derivation**

## IMPUTATION

HH4B08. What is this person's age? [IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW, PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE]

**Others**

## SECURITY

HH4B08. What is this person's age? [IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW, PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE]

## HH4B09: HH4B09. What is this person's age? [IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW, PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE]

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

### Overview

Valid: 11 Invalid: 4632 Minimum: 16 Maximum: 30 Mean: 20.545 Standard deviation: 4.783  
Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
16	
17	
20	
24	
25	
30	
Sysmiss	

### description

#### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

HH4B09. What is this person's age? [IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW, PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE]

### Imputation and derivation

#### IMPUTATION

HH4B09. What is this person's age? [IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW, PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE]

### Others

#### SECURITY

HH4B09. What is this person's age? [IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW, PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE]

## HH4B10: HH4B10. What is this person's age? [IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW, PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE]

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

### Overview

Valid: 4 Invalid: 4639 Minimum: 17 Maximum: 27 Mean: 20.75 Standard deviation: 4.787  
Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
17	
22	
27	
Sysmiss	

### description

#### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

HH4B10. What is this person's age? [IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW, PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE]

### Imputation and derivation

#### IMPUTATION

HH4B10. What is this person's age? [IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW, PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE]

### Others

#### SECURITY

HH4B10. What is this person's age? [IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW, PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE]

**HH4B11: HH4B11. What is this person's age? [IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW, PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE]**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

### Overview

Valid: 2    Invalid: 4641    Minimum: 15    Maximum: 22    Mean: 18.5    Standard deviation: 4.95  
 Type: Discrete    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
15	
22	
Sysmiss	

### description

## SOURCE OF INFORMATION

HH4B11. What is this person's age? [IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW, PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE]

**Imputation and derivation**

## IMPUTATION

HH4B11. What is this person's age? [IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW, PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE]

**Others**

## SECURITY

HH4B11. What is this person's age? [IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW, PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE]

**HH4B12: HH4B12. What is this person's age? [IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW, PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE]**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

**Overview**

Valid: 1 Invalid: 4642 Minimum: 18 Maximum: 18 Mean: 18

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
18	
Sysmiss	

**description**

## SOURCE OF INFORMATION

HH4B12. What is this person's age? [IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW, PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE]

**Imputation and derivation**

## IMPUTATION

HH4B12. What is this person's age? [IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW, PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE]

**Others**

## SECURITY

HH4B12. What is this person's age? [IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW, PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE]

**HH4B13: HH4B13. What is this person's age? [IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW, PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE]**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

**Overview**

Valid: Invalid: 4643

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
Sysmiss	

**description**

## SOURCE OF INFORMATION

HH4B13. What is this person's age? [IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW, PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE]

**Imputation and derivation**

## IMPUTATION

HH4B13. What is this person's age? [IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW, PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE]

**Others**

## SECURITY

HH4B13. What is this person's age? [IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW, PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE]

**HH4B14: HH4B14. What is this person's age? [IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW, PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE]**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

**Overview**

Valid: Invalid: 4643

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
Sysmiss	

## description

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

HH4B14. What is this person's age? [IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW, PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE]

## Imputation and derivation

### IMPUTATION

HH4B14. What is this person's age? [IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW, PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE]

## Others

### SECURITY

HH4B14. What is this person's age? [IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW, PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE]

**HH4B15: HH4B15. What is this person's age? [IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW, PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE]**

**Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020**

## Overview

Valid: Invalid: 4643

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
Sysmiss	

## description

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

HH4B15. What is this person's age? [IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW, PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE]

## Imputation and derivation

### IMPUTATION

HH4B15. What is this person's age? [IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW, PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE]

## Others

### SECURITY

HH4B15. What is this person's age? [IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW, PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE]

**HH4B16: HH4B16. What is this person's age? [IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW, PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE]**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

**Overview**

Valid: Invalid: 4643

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
Sysmiss	

**description**

## SOURCE OF INFORMATION

HH4B16. What is this person's age? [IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW, PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE]

**Imputation and derivation**

## IMPUTATION

HH4B16. What is this person's age? [IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW, PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE]

**Others**

## SECURITY

HH4B16. What is this person's age? [IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW, PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE]

**HH4B17: HH4B17. What is this person's age? [IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW, PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE]**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

**Overview**

Valid: Invalid: 4643

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
Sysmiss	

## description

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

HH4B17. What is this person's age? [IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW, PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE]

## Imputation and derivation

### IMPUTATION

HH4B17. What is this person's age? [IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW, PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE]

## Others

### SECURITY

HH4B17. What is this person's age? [IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW, PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE]

**HH4B18: HH4B18. What is this person's age? [IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW, PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE]**

**Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020**

## Overview

Valid: Invalid: 4643

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
Sysmiss	

## description

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

HH4B18. What is this person's age? [IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW, PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE]

## Imputation and derivation

### IMPUTATION

HH4B18. What is this person's age? [IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW, PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE]

## Others

### SECURITY

HH4B18. What is this person's age? [IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW, PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE]

### HH4B19: HH4B19. What is this person's age? [IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW, PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE]

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

#### Overview

Valid: Invalid: 4643  
Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
Sysmiss	

#### description

##### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

HH4B19. What is this person's age? [IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW, PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE]

#### Imputation and derivation

##### IMPUTATION

HH4B19. What is this person's age? [IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW, PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE]

#### Others

##### SECURITY

HH4B19. What is this person's age? [IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW, PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE]

### HH4B20: HH4B20. What is this person's age? [IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW, PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE]

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

#### Overview

Valid: Invalid: 4643  
Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
Sysmiss	

## description

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

HH4B20. What is this person's age? [IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW, PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE]

## Imputation and derivation

### IMPUTATION

HH4B20. What is this person's age? [IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW, PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE]

## Others

### SECURITY

HH4B20. What is this person's age? [IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW, PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE]

## HH4C01: HH4C01. What is the month of this person's date of birth?

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

### Overview

Valid: 8 Invalid: 4635

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	01
2	02
3	03
4	04
5	05
6	06
7	07
8	08
9	09
10	10
11	11
12	12
77	DON'T KNOW
99	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

## description

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

HH4C01. What is the month of this person's date of birth?

## Imputation and derivation

### IMPUTATION

HH4C01. What is the month of this person's date of birth?

## Others

### SECURITY

HH4C01. What is the month of this person's date of birth?

## HH4C02: HH4C02. What is the month of this person's date of birth?

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

## Overview

Valid: 88 Invalid: 4555

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	01
2	02
3	03
4	04
5	05
6	06
7	07
8	08
9	09
10	10
11	11
12	12
77	DON'T KNOW
99	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

## description

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

HH4C02. What is the month of this person's date of birth?

## Imputation and derivation

### IMPUTATION

HH4C02. What is the month of this person's date of birth?

## Others

### SECURITY

HH4C02. What is the month of this person's date of birth?

## HH4C03: HH4C03. What is the month of this person's date of birth?

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

## Overview

Valid: 123 Invalid: 4520

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	01
2	02
3	03
4	04
5	05
6	06
7	07
8	08
9	09
10	10
11	11
12	12
77	DON'T KNOW
99	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

## description

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

HH4C03. What is the month of this person's date of birth?

## Imputation and derivation

### IMPUTATION

HH4C03. What is the month of this person's date of birth?

## Others

### SECURITY

HH4C03. What is the month of this person's date of birth?

## HH4C04: HH4C04. What is the month of this person's date of birth?

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

## Overview

Valid: 63 Invalid: 4580

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	01
2	02
3	03
4	04
5	05
6	06
7	07
8	08
9	09
10	10
11	11
12	12
77	DON'T KNOW
99	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

## description

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

HH4C04. What is the month of this person's date of birth?

## Imputation and derivation

### IMPUTATION

HH4C04. What is the month of this person's date of birth?

## Others

### SECURITY

HH4C04. What is the month of this person's date of birth?

## HH4C05: HH4C05. What is the month of this person's date of birth?

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

## Overview

Valid: 47 Invalid: 4596

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	01
2	02
3	03
4	04
5	05
6	06
7	07
8	08
9	09
10	10
11	11
12	12
77	DON'T KNOW
99	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

## description

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

HH4C05. What is the month of this person's date of birth?

## Imputation and derivation

### IMPUTATION

HH4C05. What is the month of this person's date of birth?

## Others

### SECURITY

HH4C05. What is the month of this person's date of birth?

## HH4C06: HH4C06. What is the month of this person's date of birth?

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

### Overview

Valid: 26 Invalid: 4617

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	01
2	02
3	03
4	04
5	05
6	06
7	07
8	08
9	09
10	10
11	11
12	12
77	DON'T KNOW
99	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

## description

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

HH4C06. What is the month of this person's date of birth?

## Imputation and derivation

### IMPUTATION

HH4C06. What is the month of this person's date of birth?

## Others

### SECURITY

HH4C06. What is the month of this person's date of birth?

## HH4C07: HH4C07. What is the month of this person's date of birth?

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

## Overview

Valid: 11 Invalid: 4632

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	01
2	02
3	03
4	04
5	05
6	06
7	07
8	08
9	09
10	10
11	11
12	12
77	DON'T KNOW
99	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

## description

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

HH4C07. What is the month of this person's date of birth?

## Imputation and derivation

### IMPUTATION

HH4C07. What is the month of this person's date of birth?

## Others

### SECURITY

HH4C07. What is the month of this person's date of birth?

## HH4C08: HH4C08. What is the month of this person's date of birth?

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

## Overview

Valid: 5 Invalid: 4638

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	01
2	02
3	03
4	04
5	05
6	06
7	07
8	08
9	09
10	10
11	11
12	12
77	DON'T KNOW
99	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

## description

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

HH4C08. What is the month of this person's date of birth?

## Imputation and derivation

### IMPUTATION

HH4C08. What is the month of this person's date of birth?

## Others

### SECURITY

HH4C08. What is the month of this person's date of birth?

## HH4C09: HH4C09. What is the month of this person's date of birth?

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

## Overview

Valid: 5 Invalid: 4638

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	01
2	02
3	03
4	04
5	05
6	06
7	07
8	08
9	09
10	10
11	11
12	12
77	DON'T KNOW
99	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

## description

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

HH4C09. What is the month of this person's date of birth?

## Imputation and derivation

### IMPUTATION

HH4C09. What is the month of this person's date of birth?

## Others

### SECURITY

HH4C09. What is the month of this person's date of birth?

## HH4C10: HH4C10. What is the month of this person's date of birth?

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

### Overview

Valid: 2 Invalid: 4641 Minimum: 11 Maximum: 77

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	01
2	02
3	03
4	04
5	05
6	06
7	07
8	08
9	09
10	10
11	11
12	12
77	DON'T KNOW
99	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

## description

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

HH4C10. What is the month of this person's date of birth?

## Imputation and derivation

### IMPUTATION

HH4C10. What is the month of this person's date of birth?

## Others

### SECURITY

HH4C10. What is the month of this person's date of birth?

## HH4C11: HH4C11. What is the month of this person's date of birth?

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

## Overview

Valid: 1 Invalid: 4642

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	01
2	02
3	03
4	04
5	05
6	06
7	07
8	08
9	09
10	10
11	11
12	12
77	DON'T KNOW
99	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

## description

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

HH4C11. What is the month of this person's date of birth?

## Imputation and derivation

### IMPUTATION

HH4C11. What is the month of this person's date of birth?

## Others

### SECURITY

HH4C11. What is the month of this person's date of birth?

## HH4C12: HH4C12. What is the month of this person's date of birth?

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

## Overview

Valid: Invalid: 4643

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	01
2	02
3	03
4	04
5	05
6	06
7	07
8	08
9	09
10	10
11	11
12	12
77	DON'T KNOW
99	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

## description

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

HH4C12. What is the month of this person's date of birth?

## Imputation and derivation

### IMPUTATION

HH4C12. What is the month of this person's date of birth?

## Others

### SECURITY

HH4C12. What is the month of this person's date of birth?

## HH4C13: HH4C13. What is the month of this person's date of birth?

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

## Overview

Valid: Invalid: 4643

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	01
2	02
3	03
4	04
5	05
6	06
7	07
8	08
9	09
10	10
11	11
12	12
77	DON'T KNOW
99	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

## description

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

HH4C13. What is the month of this person's date of birth?

## Imputation and derivation

### IMPUTATION

HH4C13. What is the month of this person's date of birth?

## Others

### SECURITY

HH4C13. What is the month of this person's date of birth?

## HH4C14: HH4C14. What is the month of this person's date of birth?

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

## Overview

Valid: Invalid: 4643

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	01
2	02
3	03
4	04
5	05
6	06
7	07
8	08
9	09
10	10
11	11
12	12
77	DON'T KNOW
99	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

## description

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

HH4C14. What is the month of this person's date of birth?

## Imputation and derivation

### IMPUTATION

HH4C14. What is the month of this person's date of birth?

## Others

### SECURITY

HH4C14. What is the month of this person's date of birth?

## HH4C15: HH4C15. What is the month of this person's date of birth?

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

## Overview

Valid: Invalid: 4643

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	01
2	02
3	03
4	04
5	05
6	06
7	07
8	08
9	09
10	10
11	11
12	12
77	DON'T KNOW
99	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

## description

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

HH4C15. What is the month of this person's date of birth?

## Imputation and derivation

### IMPUTATION

HH4C15. What is the month of this person's date of birth?

## Others

### SECURITY

HH4C15. What is the month of this person's date of birth?

## HH4C16: HH4C16. What is the month of this person's date of birth?

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

## Overview

Valid: Invalid: 4643

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	01
2	02
3	03
4	04
5	05
6	06
7	07
8	08
9	09
10	10
11	11
12	12
77	DON'T KNOW
99	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

## description

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

HH4C16. What is the month of this person's date of birth?

## Imputation and derivation

### IMPUTATION

HH4C16. What is the month of this person's date of birth?

## Others

### SECURITY

HH4C16. What is the month of this person's date of birth?

## HH4C17: HH4C17. What is the month of this person's date of birth?

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

## Overview

Valid: Invalid: 4643

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	01
2	02
3	03
4	04
5	05
6	06
7	07
8	08
9	09
10	10
11	11
12	12
77	DON'T KNOW
99	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

## description

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

HH4C17. What is the month of this person's date of birth?

## Imputation and derivation

### IMPUTATION

HH4C17. What is the month of this person's date of birth?

## Others

### SECURITY

HH4C17. What is the month of this person's date of birth?

## HH4C18: HH4C18. What is the month of this person's date of birth?

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

## Overview

Valid: Invalid: 4643

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	01
2	02
3	03
4	04
5	05
6	06
7	07
8	08
9	09
10	10
11	11
12	12
77	DON'T KNOW
99	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

## description

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

HH4C18. What is the month of this person's date of birth?

## Imputation and derivation

### IMPUTATION

HH4C18. What is the month of this person's date of birth?

## Others

### SECURITY

HH4C18. What is the month of this person's date of birth?

## HH4C19: HH4C19. What is the month of this person's date of birth?

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

## Overview

Valid: Invalid: 4643

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	01
2	02
3	03
4	04
5	05
6	06
7	07
8	08
9	09
10	10
11	11
12	12
77	DON'T KNOW
99	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

## description

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

HH4C19. What is the month of this person's date of birth?

## Imputation and derivation

### IMPUTATION

HH4C19. What is the month of this person's date of birth?

## Others

### SECURITY

HH4C19. What is the month of this person's date of birth?

## HH4C20: HH4C20. What is the month of this person's date of birth?

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

## Overview

Valid: Invalid: 4643

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	01
2	02
3	03
4	04
5	05
6	06
7	07
8	08
9	09
10	10
11	11
12	12
77	DON'T KNOW
99	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

## description

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

HH4C20. What is the month of this person's date of birth?

## Imputation and derivation

### IMPUTATION

HH4C20. What is the month of this person's date of birth?

## Others

### SECURITY

HH4C20. What is the month of this person's date of birth?

**HH4YEAR01: HH4YEAR01. What is the year of this person's date of birth? [IF DON'T KNOW, ENTER 7777 IF REFUSED, ENTER 9999]**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

## Overview

Valid: 8 Invalid: 4635 Minimum: 1999 Maximum: 2002 Mean: 2000.375 Standard deviation: 0.916  
Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1999	
2000	
2001	
2002	
Sysmiss	

## description

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

HH4YEAR01. What is the year of this person's date of birth? [IF DON'T KNOW, ENTER 7777 IF REFUSED, ENTER 9999]

## Imputation and derivation

### IMPUTATION

HH4YEAR01. What is the year of this person's date of birth? [IF DON'T KNOW, ENTER 7777 IF REFUSED, ENTER 9999]

## Others

---

### SECURITY

HH4CYEAR01. What is the year of this person's date of birth? [IF DON'T KNOW, ENTER 7777 IF REFUSED, ENTER 9999]

---

**HH4CYEAR02: HH4CYEAR02. What is the year of this person's date of birth? [IF DON'T KNOW, ENTER 7777 IF REFUSED, ENTER 9999]**

**Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020**

### Overview

Valid: 88 Invalid: 4555 Minimum: 1999 Maximum: 2002 Mean: 2000.261 Standard deviation: 0.851  
Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1999	
2000	
2001	
2002	
Sysmiss	

### description

---

#### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

HH4CYEAR02. What is the year of this person's date of birth? [IF DON'T KNOW, ENTER 7777 IF REFUSED, ENTER 9999]

### Imputation and derivation

---

#### IMPUTATION

HH4CYEAR02. What is the year of this person's date of birth? [IF DON'T KNOW, ENTER 7777 IF REFUSED, ENTER 9999]

## Others

---

### SECURITY

HH4CYEAR02. What is the year of this person's date of birth? [IF DON'T KNOW, ENTER 7777 IF REFUSED, ENTER 9999]

---

**HH4CYEAR03: HH4CYEAR03. What is the year of this person's date of birth? [IF DON'T KNOW, ENTER 7777 IF REFUSED, ENTER 9999]**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

### Overview

Valid: 123 Invalid: 4520 Minimum: 1990 Maximum: 7777 Mean: 2094.163 Standard deviation: 733.603  
Type: Continuous Range: - Format: Numeric

### description

#### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

HH4CYEAR03. What is the year of this person's date of birth? [IF DON'T KNOW, ENTER 7777 IF REFUSED, ENTER 9999]

### Imputation and derivation

#### IMPUTATION

HH4CYEAR03. What is the year of this person's date of birth? [IF DON'T KNOW, ENTER 7777 IF REFUSED, ENTER 9999]

### Others

#### SECURITY

HH4CYEAR03. What is the year of this person's date of birth? [IF DON'T KNOW, ENTER 7777 IF REFUSED, ENTER 9999]

**HH4CYEAR04: HH4CYEAR04. What is the year of this person's date of birth? [IF DON'T KNOW, ENTER 7777 IF REFUSED, ENTER 9999]**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

### Overview

Valid: 63 Invalid: 4580 Minimum: 1992 Maximum: 7777 Mean: 2091.937 Standard deviation: 727.805  
Type: Continuous Range: - Format: Numeric

### description

#### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

HH4CYEAR04. What is the year of this person's date of birth? [IF DON'T KNOW, ENTER 7777 IF REFUSED, ENTER 9999]

### Imputation and derivation

#### IMPUTATION

HH4CYEAR04. What is the year of this person's date of birth? [IF DON'T KNOW, ENTER 7777 IF REFUSED, ENTER 9999]

## Others

### SECURITY

HH4CYEAR04. What is the year of this person's date of birth? [IF DON'T KNOW, ENTER 7777 IF REFUSED, ENTER 9999]

**HH4CYEAR05: HH4CYEAR05. What is the year of this person's date of birth? [IF DON'T KNOW, ENTER 7777 IF REFUSED, ENTER 9999]**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

### Overview

Valid: 47 Invalid: 4596 Minimum: 1997 Maximum: 7777 Mean: 2123.383 Standard deviation: 842.593  
Type: Continuous Range: - Format: Numeric

### description

#### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

HH4CYEAR05. What is the year of this person's date of birth? [IF DON'T KNOW, ENTER 7777 IF REFUSED, ENTER 9999]

### Imputation and derivation

#### IMPUTATION

HH4CYEAR05. What is the year of this person's date of birth? [IF DON'T KNOW, ENTER 7777 IF REFUSED, ENTER 9999]

## Others

### SECURITY

HH4CYEAR05. What is the year of this person's date of birth? [IF DON'T KNOW, ENTER 7777 IF REFUSED, ENTER 9999]

**HH4CYEAR06: HH4CYEAR06. What is the year of this person's date of birth? [IF DON'T KNOW, ENTER 7777 IF REFUSED, ENTER 9999]**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

### Overview

Valid: 26 Invalid: 4617 Minimum: 1999 Maximum: 2002 Mean: 2000.231 Standard deviation: 0.652  
Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1999	

2000	
2001	
2002	
Sysmiss	

## description

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

HH4CYEAR06. What is the year of this person's date of birth? [IF DON'T KNOW, ENTER 7777 IF REFUSED, ENTER 9999]

## Imputation and derivation

### IMPUTATION

HH4CYEAR06. What is the year of this person's date of birth? [IF DON'T KNOW, ENTER 7777 IF REFUSED, ENTER 9999]

## Others

### SECURITY

HH4CYEAR06. What is the year of this person's date of birth? [IF DON'T KNOW, ENTER 7777 IF REFUSED, ENTER 9999]

**HH4CYEAR07: HH4CYEAR07. What is the year of this person's date of birth? [IF DON'T KNOW, ENTER 7777 IF REFUSED, ENTER 9999]**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

## Overview

Valid: 11 Invalid: 4632 Minimum: 2000 Maximum: 2001 Mean: 2000.364 Standard deviation: 0.505  
Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
2000	
2001	
Sysmiss	

## description

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

HH4CYEAR07. What is the year of this person's date of birth? [IF DON'T KNOW, ENTER 7777 IF REFUSED, ENTER 9999]

## Imputation and derivation

### IMPUTATION

HH4CYEAR07. What is the year of this person's date of birth? [IF DON'T KNOW, ENTER 7777 IF REFUSED, ENTER 9999]

### Others

### SECURITY

HH4CYEAR07. What is the year of this person's date of birth? [IF DON'T KNOW, ENTER 7777 IF REFUSED, ENTER 9999]

**HH4CYEAR08: HH4CYEAR08. What is the year of this person's date of birth? [IF DON'T KNOW, ENTER 7777 IF REFUSED, ENTER 9999]**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

### Overview

Valid: 5    Invalid: 4638    Minimum: 2000    Maximum: 2001    Mean: 2000.6    Standard deviation: 0.548  
 Type: Discrete    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
2000	
2001	
Sysmiss	

### description

#### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

HH4CYEAR08. What is the year of this person's date of birth? [IF DON'T KNOW, ENTER 7777 IF REFUSED, ENTER 9999]

## Imputation and derivation

### IMPUTATION

HH4CYEAR08. What is the year of this person's date of birth? [IF DON'T KNOW, ENTER 7777 IF REFUSED, ENTER 9999]

### Others

### SECURITY

HH4CYEAR08. What is the year of this person's date of birth? [IF DON'T KNOW, ENTER 7777 IF REFUSED, ENTER 9999]

**HH4CYEAR09: HH4CYEAR09. What is the year of this person's date of birth? [IF DON'T KNOW, ENTER 7777 IF REFUSED, ENTER 9999]**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

### Overview

Valid: 5 Invalid: 4638 Minimum: 1999 Maximum: 2002 Mean: 2000.6 Standard deviation: 1.14  
Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1999	
2000	
2001	
2002	
Sysmiss	

### description

#### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

HH4CYEAR09. What is the year of this person's date of birth? [IF DON'T KNOW, ENTER 7777 IF REFUSED, ENTER 9999]

### Imputation and derivation

#### IMPUTATION

HH4CYEAR09. What is the year of this person's date of birth? [IF DON'T KNOW, ENTER 7777 IF REFUSED, ENTER 9999]

### Others

#### SECURITY

HH4CYEAR09. What is the year of this person's date of birth? [IF DON'T KNOW, ENTER 7777 IF REFUSED, ENTER 9999]

**HH4CYEAR10: HH4CYEAR10. What is the year of this person's date of birth? [IF DON'T KNOW, ENTER 7777 IF REFUSED, ENTER 9999]**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

### Overview

Valid: 2 Invalid: 4641 Minimum: 1999 Maximum: 1999 Mean: 1999 Standard deviation:  
Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1999	
Sysmiss	

### description

#### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

HH4CYEAR10. What is the year of this person's date of birth? [IF DON'T KNOW, ENTER 7777 IF REFUSED, ENTER 9999]

### Imputation and derivation

#### IMPUTATION

HH4CYEAR10. What is the year of this person's date of birth? [IF DON'T KNOW, ENTER 7777 IF REFUSED, ENTER 9999]

### Others

#### SECURITY

HH4CYEAR10. What is the year of this person's date of birth? [IF DON'T KNOW, ENTER 7777 IF REFUSED, ENTER 9999]

**HH4CYEAR11: HH4CYEAR11. What is the year of this person's date of birth? [IF DON'T KNOW, ENTER 7777 IF REFUSED, ENTER 9999]**

**Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020**

### Overview

Valid: 1 Invalid: 4642 Minimum: 2002 Maximum: 2002 Mean: 2002

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
2002	
Sysmiss	

### description

#### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

HH4CYEAR11. What is the year of this person's date of birth? [IF DON'T KNOW, ENTER 7777 IF REFUSED,

ENTER 9999]

## Imputation and derivation

---

### IMPUTATION

HH4CYEAR11. What is the year of this person's date of birth? [IF DON'T KNOW, ENTER 7777 IF REFUSED, ENTER 9999]

### Others

---

### SECURITY

HH4CYEAR11. What is the year of this person's date of birth? [IF DON'T KNOW, ENTER 7777 IF REFUSED, ENTER 9999]

---

**HH4CYEAR12: HH4CYEAR12. What is the year of this person's date of birth? [IF DON'T KNOW, ENTER 7777 IF REFUSED, ENTER 9999]**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

### Overview

Valid: Invalid: 4643

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
Sysmiss	

### description

---

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

HH4CYEAR12. What is the year of this person's date of birth? [IF DON'T KNOW, ENTER 7777 IF REFUSED, ENTER 9999]

## Imputation and derivation

---

### IMPUTATION

HH4CYEAR12. What is the year of this person's date of birth? [IF DON'T KNOW, ENTER 7777 IF REFUSED, ENTER 9999]

### Others

---

### SECURITY

HH4CYEAR12. What is the year of this person's date of birth? [IF DON'T KNOW, ENTER 7777 IF REFUSED, ENTER 9999]

**HH4CYEAR13: HH4CYEAR13. What is the year of this person's date of birth? [IF DON'T KNOW, ENTER 7777 IF REFUSED, ENTER 9999]**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

### Overview

Valid: Invalid: 4643  
Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
Sysmiss	

#### description

#### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

HH4CYEAR13. What is the year of this person's date of birth? [IF DON'T KNOW, ENTER 7777 IF REFUSED, ENTER 9999]

### Imputation and derivation

#### IMPUTATION

HH4CYEAR13. What is the year of this person's date of birth? [IF DON'T KNOW, ENTER 7777 IF REFUSED, ENTER 9999]

### Others

#### SECURITY

HH4CYEAR13. What is the year of this person's date of birth? [IF DON'T KNOW, ENTER 7777 IF REFUSED, ENTER 9999]

**HH4CYEAR14: HH4CYEAR14. What is the year of this person's date of birth? [IF DON'T KNOW, ENTER 7777 IF REFUSED, ENTER 9999]**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

### Overview

Valid: Invalid: 4643  
Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
Sysmiss	

## description

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

HH4CYEAR14. What is the year of this person's date of birth? [IF DON'T KNOW, ENTER 7777 IF REFUSED, ENTER 9999]

## Imputation and derivation

### IMPUTATION

HH4CYEAR14. What is the year of this person's date of birth? [IF DON'T KNOW, ENTER 7777 IF REFUSED, ENTER 9999]

## Others

### SECURITY

HH4CYEAR14. What is the year of this person's date of birth? [IF DON'T KNOW, ENTER 7777 IF REFUSED, ENTER 9999]

**HH4CYEAR15: HH4CYEAR15. What is the year of this person's date of birth? [IF DON'T KNOW, ENTER 7777 IF REFUSED, ENTER 9999]**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

## Overview

Valid: Invalid: 4643

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
Sysmiss	

## description

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

HH4CYEAR15. What is the year of this person's date of birth? [IF DON'T KNOW, ENTER 7777 IF REFUSED, ENTER 9999]

## Imputation and derivation

### IMPUTATION

HH4CYEAR15. What is the year of this person's date of birth? [IF DON'T KNOW, ENTER 7777 IF REFUSED,

ENTER 9999]

**Others**

## SECURITY

HH4CYEAR15. What is the year of this person's date of birth? [IF DON'T KNOW, ENTER 7777 IF REFUSED, ENTER 9999]

**HH4CYEAR16: HH4CYEAR16. What is the year of this person's date of birth? [IF DON'T KNOW, ENTER 7777 IF REFUSED, ENTER 9999]**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

**Overview**

Valid: Invalid: 4643

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
Sysmiss	

**description**

## SOURCE OF INFORMATION

HH4CYEAR16. What is the year of this person's date of birth? [IF DON'T KNOW, ENTER 7777 IF REFUSED, ENTER 9999]

**Imputation and derivation**

## IMPUTATION

HH4CYEAR16. What is the year of this person's date of birth? [IF DON'T KNOW, ENTER 7777 IF REFUSED, ENTER 9999]

**Others**

## SECURITY

HH4CYEAR16. What is the year of this person's date of birth? [IF DON'T KNOW, ENTER 7777 IF REFUSED, ENTER 9999]

**HH4CYEAR17: HH4CYEAR17. What is the year of this person's date of birth? [IF DON'T KNOW, ENTER 7777 IF REFUSED, ENTER 9999]**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

## Overview

Valid: Invalid: 4643

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
Sysmiss	

### description

#### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

HH4CYEAR17. What is the year of this person's date of birth? [IF DON'T KNOW, ENTER 7777 IF REFUSED, ENTER 9999]

### Imputation and derivation

#### IMPUTATION

HH4CYEAR17. What is the year of this person's date of birth? [IF DON'T KNOW, ENTER 7777 IF REFUSED, ENTER 9999]

### Others

#### SECURITY

HH4CYEAR17. What is the year of this person's date of birth? [IF DON'T KNOW, ENTER 7777 IF REFUSED, ENTER 9999]

**HH4CYEAR18: HH4CYEAR18. What is the year of this person's date of birth? [IF DON'T KNOW, ENTER 7777 IF REFUSED, ENTER 9999]**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

## Overview

Valid: Invalid: 4643

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
Sysmiss	

### description

#### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

HH4CYEAR18. What is the year of this person's date of birth? [IF DON'T KNOW, ENTER 7777 IF REFUSED, ENTER 9999]

## Imputation and derivation

### IMPUTATION

HH4CYEAR18. What is the year of this person's date of birth? [IF DON'T KNOW, ENTER 7777 IF REFUSED, ENTER 9999]

## Others

### SECURITY

HH4CYEAR18. What is the year of this person's date of birth? [IF DON'T KNOW, ENTER 7777 IF REFUSED, ENTER 9999]

**HH4CYEAR19: HH4CYEAR19. What is the year of this person's date of birth? [IF DON'T KNOW, ENTER 7777 IF REFUSED, ENTER 9999]**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

## Overview

Valid: Invalid: 4643

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
Sysmiss	

## description

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

HH4CYEAR19. What is the year of this person's date of birth? [IF DON'T KNOW, ENTER 7777 IF REFUSED, ENTER 9999]

## Imputation and derivation

### IMPUTATION

HH4CYEAR19. What is the year of this person's date of birth? [IF DON'T KNOW, ENTER 7777 IF REFUSED, ENTER 9999]

## Others

### SECURITY

HH4CYEAR19. What is the year of this person's date of birth? [IF DON'T KNOW, ENTER 7777 IF REFUSED, ENTER 9999]

## HH4YEAR20: HH4YEAR20. What is the year of this person's date of birth? [IF DON'T KNOW, ENTER 7777 IF REFUSED, ENTER 9999]

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

### Overview

Valid: Invalid: 4643  
Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
Sysmiss	

#### description

#### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

HH4YEAR20. What is the year of this person's date of birth? [IF DON'T KNOW, ENTER 7777 IF REFUSED, ENTER 9999]

### Imputation and derivation

#### IMPUTATION

HH4YEAR20. What is the year of this person's date of birth? [IF DON'T KNOW, ENTER 7777 IF REFUSED, ENTER 9999]

### Others

#### SECURITY

HH4YEAR20. What is the year of this person's date of birth? [IF DON'T KNOW, ENTER 7777 IF REFUSED, ENTER 9999]

## HH4D01: HH4D01. Is this person male or female?

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

### Overview

Valid: 4643 Invalid:  
Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	MALE
2	FEMALE

## description

---

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

HH4D01. Is this person male or female?

## Imputation and derivation

---

### IMPUTATION

HH4D01. Is this person male or female?

## Others

---

### SECURITY

HH4D01. Is this person male or female?

## HH4D02: HH4D02. Is this person male or female?

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

## Overview

Valid: 2794 Invalid: 1849

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	MALE
2	FEMALE
Sysmiss	

## description

---

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

HH4D02. Is this person male or female?

## Imputation and derivation

---

### IMPUTATION

HH4D02. Is this person male or female?

## Others

---

SECURITY

HH4D02. Is this person male or female?

### HH4D03: HH4D03. Is this person male or female?

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

#### Overview

Valid: 1325 Invalid: 3318

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

---

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	MALE
2	FEMALE
Sysmiss	

#### description

---

SOURCE OF INFORMATION

HH4D03. Is this person male or female?

#### Imputation and derivation

---

IMPUTATION

HH4D03. Is this person male or female?

## Others

---

SECURITY

HH4D03. Is this person male or female?

### HH4D04: HH4D04. Is this person male or female?

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

#### Overview

Valid: 563 Invalid: 4080

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	MALE
2	FEMALE
Sysmiss	

### description

---

#### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

HH4D04. Is this person male or female?

### Imputation and derivation

---

#### IMPUTATION

HH4D04. Is this person male or female?

### Others

---

#### SECURITY

HH4D04. Is this person male or female?

---

## HH4D05: HH4D05. Is this person male or female?

**Data file:** BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

### Overview

Valid: 247 Invalid: 4396

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	MALE
2	FEMALE
Sysmiss	

### description

---

#### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

HH4D05. Is this person male or female?

## Imputation and derivation

---

### IMPUTATION

HH4D05. Is this person male or female?

### Others

---

### SECURITY

HH4D05. Is this person male or female?

---

## HH4D06: HH4D06. Is this person male or female?

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

### Overview

Valid: 111 Invalid: 4532

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	MALE
2	FEMALE
Sysmiss	

### description

---

#### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

HH4D06. Is this person male or female?

## Imputation and derivation

---

### IMPUTATION

HH4D06. Is this person male or female?

### Others

---

### SECURITY

HH4D06. Is this person male or female?

---

## HH4D07: HH4D07. Is this person male or female?

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

## Overview

Valid: 47 Invalid: 4596

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	MALE
2	FEMALE
Sysmiss	

## description

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

HH4D07. Is this person male or female?

## Imputation and derivation

### IMPUTATION

HH4D07. Is this person male or female?

## Others

### SECURITY

HH4D07. Is this person male or female?

## HH4D08: HH4D08. Is this person male or female?

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

## Overview

Valid: 22 Invalid: 4621

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	MALE
2	FEMALE
Sysmiss	

## description

---

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

HH4D08. Is this person male or female?

## Imputation and derivation

---

### IMPUTATION

HH4D08. Is this person male or female?

## Others

---

### SECURITY

HH4D08. Is this person male or female?

---

## HH4D09: HH4D09. Is this person male or female?

**Data file:** BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

### Overview

Valid: 11 Invalid: 4632

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	MALE
2	FEMALE
Sysmiss	

## description

---

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

HH4D09. Is this person male or female?

## Imputation and derivation

---

### IMPUTATION

HH4D09. Is this person male or female?

## Others

---

### SECURITY

HH4D09. Is this person male or female?

**HH4D10: HH4D10. Is this person male or female?**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

**Overview**

Valid: 4 Invalid: 4639

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	MALE
2	FEMALE
Sysmiss	

**description**

## SOURCE OF INFORMATION

HH4D10. Is this person male or female?

**Imputation and derivation**

## IMPUTATION

HH4D10. Is this person male or female?

**Others**

## SECURITY

HH4D10. Is this person male or female?

**HH4D11: HH4D11. Is this person male or female?**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

**Overview**

Valid: 2 Invalid: 4641

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	MALE

2	FEMALE
Sysmiss	

## description

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

HH4D11. Is this person male or female?

## Imputation and derivation

### IMPUTATION

HH4D11. Is this person male or female?

## Others

### SECURITY

HH4D11. Is this person male or female?

## HH4D12: HH4D12. Is this person male or female?

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

## Overview

Valid: 1 Invalid: 4642

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	MALE
2	FEMALE
Sysmiss	

## description

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

HH4D12. Is this person male or female?

## Imputation and derivation

### IMPUTATION

HH4D12. Is this person male or female?

## Others

---

SECURITY

HH4D12. Is this person male or female?

### ■ HH4D13: HH4D13. Is this person male or female?

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

#### Overview

Valid: Invalid: 4643

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

---

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	MALE
2	FEMALE
Sysmiss	

#### description

---

SOURCE OF INFORMATION

HH4D13. Is this person male or female?

#### Imputation and derivation

---

IMPUTATION

HH4D13. Is this person male or female?

## Others

---

SECURITY

HH4D13. Is this person male or female?

### ■ HH4D14: HH4D14. Is this person male or female?

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

#### Overview

Valid: Invalid: 4643

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	MALE
2	FEMALE
Sysmiss	

### description

---

#### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

HH4D14. Is this person male or female?

### Imputation and derivation

---

#### IMPUTATION

HH4D14. Is this person male or female?

### Others

---

#### SECURITY

HH4D14. Is this person male or female?

---

## HH4D15: HH4D15. Is this person male or female?

**Data file:** BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

### Overview

Valid: Invalid: 4643

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	MALE
2	FEMALE
Sysmiss	

### description

---

#### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

HH4D15. Is this person male or female?

## Imputation and derivation

---

### IMPUTATION

HH4D15. Is this person male or female?

### Others

---

### SECURITY

HH4D15. Is this person male or female?

---

## HH4D16: HH4D16. Is this person male or female?

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

### Overview

Valid: Invalid: 4643

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	MALE
2	FEMALE
Sysmiss	

### description

---

#### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

HH4D16. Is this person male or female?

## Imputation and derivation

---

### IMPUTATION

HH4D16. Is this person male or female?

### Others

---

### SECURITY

HH4D16. Is this person male or female?

---

## HH4D17: HH4D17. Is this person male or female?

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

**Overview**

Valid: Invalid: 4643

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	MALE
2	FEMALE
Sysmiss	

**description**

## SOURCE OF INFORMATION

HH4D17. Is this person male or female?

**Imputation and derivation**

## IMPUTATION

HH4D17. Is this person male or female?

**Others**

## SECURITY

HH4D17. Is this person male or female?

**HH4D18: HH4D18. Is this person male or female?****Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020****Overview**

Valid: Invalid: 4643

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	MALE
2	FEMALE
Sysmiss	

## description

---

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

HH4D18. Is this person male or female?

## Imputation and derivation

---

### IMPUTATION

HH4D18. Is this person male or female?

## Others

---

### SECURITY

HH4D18. Is this person male or female?

---

## HH4D19: HH4D19. Is this person male or female?

**Data file:** BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

## Overview

Valid: Invalid: 4643

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	MALE
2	FEMALE
Sysmiss	

## description

---

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

HH4D19. Is this person male or female?

## Imputation and derivation

---

### IMPUTATION

HH4D19. Is this person male or female?

## Others

---

### SECURITY

HH4D19. Is this person male or female?

## HH4E09: HH4E09. Does this person currently smoke tobacco, including cigarettes, cigars, and pipes?

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

### Overview

Valid: 11 Invalid: 4632

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
7	DON'T KNOW
9	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

### description

#### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

HH4E09. Does this person currently smoke tobacco, including cigarettes, cigars, and pipes?

### Imputation and derivation

#### IMPUTATION

HH4E09. Does this person currently smoke tobacco, including cigarettes, cigars, and pipes?

### Others

#### SECURITY

HH4E09. Does this person currently smoke tobacco, including cigarettes, cigars, and pipes?

## HH4D20: HH4D20. Is this person male or female?

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

### Overview

Valid: Invalid: 4643

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	MALE
2	FEMALE
Sysmiss	

**description**

## SOURCE OF INFORMATION

HH4D20. Is this person male or female?

**Imputation and derivation**

## IMPUTATION

HH4D20. Is this person male or female?

**Others**

## SECURITY

HH4D20. Is this person male or female?

**HH4E01: HH4E01. Does this person currently smoke tobacco, including cigarettes, cigars, and pipes?**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

**Overview**

Valid: 4643 Invalid:

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
7	DON'T KNOW
9	REFUSED

**description**

## SOURCE OF INFORMATION

HH4E01. Does this person currently smoke tobacco, including cigarettes, cigars, and pipes?

## Imputation and derivation

---

### IMPUTATION

HH4E01. Does this person currently smoke tobacco, including cigarettes, cigars, and pipes?

### Others

---

### SECURITY

HH4E01. Does this person currently smoke tobacco, including cigarettes, cigars, and pipes?

---

## HH4E02: HH4E02. Does this person currently smoke tobacco, including cigarettes, cigars, and pipes?

Data file: **BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020**

### Overview

Valid: 2794 Invalid: 1849

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
7	DON'T KNOW
9	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

### description

---

#### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

HH4E02. Does this person currently smoke tobacco, including cigarettes, cigars, and pipes?

## Imputation and derivation

---

### IMPUTATION

HH4E02. Does this person currently smoke tobacco, including cigarettes, cigars, and pipes?

### Others

---

### SECURITY

HH4E02. Does this person currently smoke tobacco, including cigarettes, cigars, and pipes?

---

**HH4E03: HH4E03. Does this person currently smoke tobacco, including cigarettes, cigars, and pipes?**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

**Overview**

Valid: 1325 Invalid: 3318

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
7	DON'T KNOW
9	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

**description**

## SOURCE OF INFORMATION

HH4E03. Does this person currently smoke tobacco, including cigarettes, cigars, and pipes?

**Imputation and derivation**

## IMPUTATION

HH4E03. Does this person currently smoke tobacco, including cigarettes, cigars, and pipes?

**Others**

## SECURITY

HH4E03. Does this person currently smoke tobacco, including cigarettes, cigars, and pipes?

**HH4E04: HH4E04. Does this person currently smoke tobacco, including cigarettes, cigars, and pipes?**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

**Overview**

Valid: 563 Invalid: 4080

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
7	DON'T KNOW
9	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

## description

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

HH4E04. Does this person currently smoke tobacco, including cigarettes, cigars, and pipes?

## Imputation and derivation

### IMPUTATION

HH4E04. Does this person currently smoke tobacco, including cigarettes, cigars, and pipes?

## Others

### SECURITY

HH4E04. Does this person currently smoke tobacco, including cigarettes, cigars, and pipes?

## HH4E05: HH4E05. Does this person currently smoke tobacco, including cigarettes, cigars, and pipes?

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

## Overview

Valid: 247 Invalid: 4396

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
7	DON'T KNOW
9	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

## description

## SOURCE OF INFORMATION

HH4E05. Does this person currently smoke tobacco, including cigarettes, cigars, and pipes?

**Imputation and derivation**

## IMPUTATION

HH4E05. Does this person currently smoke tobacco, including cigarettes, cigars, and pipes?

**Others**

## SECURITY

HH4E05. Does this person currently smoke tobacco, including cigarettes, cigars, and pipes?

**HH4E06: HH4E06. Does this person currently smoke tobacco, including cigarettes, cigars, and pipes?****Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020****Overview**

Valid: 111 Invalid: 4532

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
7	DON'T KNOW
9	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

**description**

## SOURCE OF INFORMATION

HH4E06. Does this person currently smoke tobacco, including cigarettes, cigars, and pipes?

**Imputation and derivation**

## IMPUTATION

HH4E06. Does this person currently smoke tobacco, including cigarettes, cigars, and pipes?

**Others**

## SECURITY

HH4E06. Does this person currently smoke tobacco, including cigarettes, cigars, and pipes?

---

### HH4E07: HH4E07. Does this person currently smoke tobacco, including cigarettes, cigars, and pipes?

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

#### Overview

Valid: 47 Invalid: 4596

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

---

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
7	DON'T KNOW
9	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

#### description

---

##### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

HH4E07. Does this person currently smoke tobacco, including cigarettes, cigars, and pipes?

#### Imputation and derivation

---

##### IMPUTATION

HH4E07. Does this person currently smoke tobacco, including cigarettes, cigars, and pipes?

#### Others

---

##### SECURITY

HH4E07. Does this person currently smoke tobacco, including cigarettes, cigars, and pipes?

---

### HH4E08: HH4E08. Does this person currently smoke tobacco, including cigarettes, cigars, and pipes?

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

#### Overview

Valid: 22 Invalid: 4621

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
7	DON'T KNOW
9	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

### description

---

#### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

HH4E08. Does this person currently smoke tobacco, including cigarettes, cigars, and pipes?

### Imputation and derivation

---

#### IMPUTATION

HH4E08. Does this person currently smoke tobacco, including cigarettes, cigars, and pipes?

### Others

---

#### SECURITY

HH4E08. Does this person currently smoke tobacco, including cigarettes, cigars, and pipes?

---

**HH4E10: HH4E10. Does this person currently smoke tobacco, including cigarettes, cigars, and pipes?**

**Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020**

### Overview

Valid: 4 Invalid: 4639

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
7	DON'T KNOW
9	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

## description

---

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

HH4E10. Does this person currently smoke tobacco, including cigarettes, cigars, and pipes?

## Imputation and derivation

---

### IMPUTATION

HH4E10. Does this person currently smoke tobacco, including cigarettes, cigars, and pipes?

## Others

---

### SECURITY

HH4E10. Does this person currently smoke tobacco, including cigarettes, cigars, and pipes?

---

## HH4E11: HH4E11. Does this person currently smoke tobacco, including cigarettes, cigars, and pipes?

**Data file:** BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

### Overview

Valid: 2 Invalid: 4641

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
7	DON'T KNOW
9	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

## description

---

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

HH4E11. Does this person currently smoke tobacco, including cigarettes, cigars, and pipes?

## Imputation and derivation

---

### IMPUTATION

HH4E11. Does this person currently smoke tobacco, including cigarettes, cigars, and pipes?

## Others

---

### SECURITY

HH4E11. Does this person currently smoke tobacco, including cigarettes, cigars, and pipes?

---

### HH4E12: HH4E12. Does this person currently smoke tobacco, including cigarettes, cigars, and pipes?

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

#### Overview

Valid: 1 Invalid: 4642

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

---

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
7	DON'T KNOW
9	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

#### description

---

#### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

HH4E12. Does this person currently smoke tobacco, including cigarettes, cigars, and pipes?

#### Imputation and derivation

---

#### IMPUTATION

HH4E12. Does this person currently smoke tobacco, including cigarettes, cigars, and pipes?

## Others

---

### SECURITY

HH4E12. Does this person currently smoke tobacco, including cigarettes, cigars, and pipes?

---

### HH4E13: HH4E13. Does this person currently smoke tobacco, including cigarettes, cigars, and pipes?

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

## Overview

Valid: Invalid: 4643

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
7	DON'T KNOW
9	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

## description

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

HH4E13. Does this person currently smoke tobacco, including cigarettes, cigars, and pipes?

## Imputation and derivation

### IMPUTATION

HH4E13. Does this person currently smoke tobacco, including cigarettes, cigars, and pipes?

## Others

### SECURITY

HH4E13. Does this person currently smoke tobacco, including cigarettes, cigars, and pipes?

**HH4E14: HH4E14. Does this person currently smoke tobacco, including cigarettes, cigars, and pipes?**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

## Overview

Valid: Invalid: 4643

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO

7	DON'T KNOW
9	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

## description

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

HH4E14. Does this person currently smoke tobacco, including cigarettes, cigars, and pipes?

## Imputation and derivation

### IMPUTATION

HH4E14. Does this person currently smoke tobacco, including cigarettes, cigars, and pipes?

## Others

### SECURITY

HH4E14. Does this person currently smoke tobacco, including cigarettes, cigars, and pipes?

## HH4E15: HH4E15. Does this person currently smoke tobacco, including cigarettes, cigars, and pipes?

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

## Overview

Valid: Invalid: 4643

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
7	DON'T KNOW
9	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

## description

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

HH4E15. Does this person currently smoke tobacco, including cigarettes, cigars, and pipes?

## Imputation and derivation

---

### IMPUTATION

HH4E15. Does this person currently smoke tobacco, including cigarettes, cigars, and pipes?

### Others

---

### SECURITY

HH4E15. Does this person currently smoke tobacco, including cigarettes, cigars, and pipes?

---

## HH4E16: HH4E16. Does this person currently smoke tobacco, including cigarettes, cigars, and pipes?

Data file: **BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020**

### Overview

Valid: Invalid: 4643

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
7	DON'T KNOW
9	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

### description

---

#### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

HH4E16. Does this person currently smoke tobacco, including cigarettes, cigars, and pipes?

## Imputation and derivation

---

### IMPUTATION

HH4E16. Does this person currently smoke tobacco, including cigarettes, cigars, and pipes?

### Others

---

### SECURITY

HH4E16. Does this person currently smoke tobacco, including cigarettes, cigars, and pipes?

---

**HH4E17: HH4E17. Does this person currently smoke tobacco, including cigarettes, cigars, and pipes?**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

**Overview**

Valid: Invalid: 4643

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
7	DON'T KNOW
9	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

**description**

## SOURCE OF INFORMATION

HH4E17. Does this person currently smoke tobacco, including cigarettes, cigars, and pipes?

**Imputation and derivation**

## IMPUTATION

HH4E17. Does this person currently smoke tobacco, including cigarettes, cigars, and pipes?

**Others**

## SECURITY

HH4E17. Does this person currently smoke tobacco, including cigarettes, cigars, and pipes?

**HH4E18: HH4E18. Does this person currently smoke tobacco, including cigarettes, cigars, and pipes?**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

**Overview**

Valid: Invalid: 4643

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
7	DON'T KNOW
9	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

## description

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

HH4E18. Does this person currently smoke tobacco, including cigarettes, cigars, and pipes?

## Imputation and derivation

### IMPUTATION

HH4E18. Does this person currently smoke tobacco, including cigarettes, cigars, and pipes?

## Others

### SECURITY

HH4E18. Does this person currently smoke tobacco, including cigarettes, cigars, and pipes?

## HH4E19: HH4E19. Does this person currently smoke tobacco, including cigarettes, cigars, and pipes?

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

## Overview

Valid: Invalid: 4643

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
7	DON'T KNOW
9	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

## description

## SOURCE OF INFORMATION

HH4E19. Does this person currently smoke tobacco, including cigarettes, cigars, and pipes?

**Imputation and derivation**

## IMPUTATION

HH4E19. Does this person currently smoke tobacco, including cigarettes, cigars, and pipes?

**Others**

## SECURITY

HH4E19. Does this person currently smoke tobacco, including cigarettes, cigars, and pipes?

**HH4E20: HH4E20. Does this person currently smoke tobacco, including cigarettes, cigars, and pipes?****Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020****Overview**

Valid: Invalid: 4643

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
7	DON'T KNOW
9	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

**description**

## SOURCE OF INFORMATION

HH4E20. Does this person currently smoke tobacco, including cigarettes, cigars, and pipes?

**Imputation and derivation**

## IMPUTATION

HH4E20. Does this person currently smoke tobacco, including cigarettes, cigars, and pipes?

**Others**

## SECURITY

HH4E20. Does this person currently smoke tobacco, including cigarettes, cigars, and pipes?

### A01: A01. [RECORD GENDER FROM OBSERVATION. ASK IF NECESSARY.]

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

#### Overview

Valid: 4643 Invalid:  
Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	MALE
2	FEMALE

#### description

##### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

A01. [RECORD GENDER FROM OBSERVATION. ASK IF NECESSARY.]

#### Imputation and derivation

##### IMPUTATION

A01. [RECORD GENDER FROM OBSERVATION. ASK IF NECESSARY.]

#### Others

##### SECURITY

A01. [RECORD GENDER FROM OBSERVATION. ASK IF NECESSARY.]

### A02A: A02A. What is the month of your date of birth?

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

#### Overview

Valid: 4643 Invalid:  
Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	01

2	02
3	03
4	04
5	05
6	06
7	07
8	08
9	09
10	10
11	11
12	12
77	DON'T KNOW
99	REFUSED

## description

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

A02A. What is the month of your date of birth?

## Imputation and derivation

### IMPUTATION

A02A. What is the month of your date of birth?

## Others

### SECURITY

A02A. What is the month of your date of birth?

**A02B: A02B. What is the year of your date of birth? [IF DON'T KNOW, ENTER 7777 IF REFUSED, ENTER 9999]**

**Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020**

## Overview

Valid: 4643 Invalid: Minimum: 1908 Maximum: 9999 Mean: 2023.129 Standard deviation: 551.439  
Type: Continuous Range: - Format: Numeric

## description

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

A02B. What is the year of your date of birth? [IF DON'T KNOW, ENTER 7777 IF REFUSED, ENTER 9999]

## Imputation and derivation

---

### IMPUTATION

A02B. What is the year of your date of birth? [IF DON'T KNOW, ENTER 7777 IF REFUSED, ENTER 9999]

### Others

---

### SECURITY

A02B. What is the year of your date of birth? [IF DON'T KNOW, ENTER 7777 IF REFUSED, ENTER 9999]

---

## **A03: A03. How old are you? [IF RESPONDENT IS UNSURE, PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE AND RECORD AN ANSWER IF REFUSED, STOP INTER**

**Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020**

### Overview

Valid: 378    Invalid: 4265    Minimum: 16    Maximum: 108    Mean: 61.341    Standard deviation: 17.63  
 Type: Continuous    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### description

---

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

A03. How old are you? [IF RESPONDENT IS UNSURE, PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE AND RECORD AN ANSWER IF REFUSED, STOP INTER

## Imputation and derivation

---

### IMPUTATION

A03. How old are you? [IF RESPONDENT IS UNSURE, PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE AND RECORD AN ANSWER IF REFUSED, STOP INTER

### Others

---

### SECURITY

A03. How old are you? [IF RESPONDENT IS UNSURE, PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE AND RECORD AN ANSWER IF REFUSED, STOP INTER

---

## **A03A: A03A. [WAS RESPONSE ESTIMATED?]**

**Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020**

### Overview

Valid: 378    Invalid: 4265  
 Type: Discrete    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
7	DON'T KNOW
Sysmiss	

### description

---

#### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

A03A. [WAS RESPONSE ESTIMATED?]

### Imputation and derivation

---

#### IMPUTATION

A03A. [WAS RESPONSE ESTIMATED?]

### Others

---

#### SECURITY

A03A. [WAS RESPONSE ESTIMATED?]

---

## **A04: A04. What is the highest level of education you have completed? [SELECT ONLY ONE CATEGORY]**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

### Overview

Valid: 4643 Invalid:

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	NO FORMAL SCHOOLING
2	LESS THAN PRIMARY SCHOOL COMPLETED
3	PRIMARY SCHOOL COMPLETED
4	LESS THAN (JUNIOR) SECONDARY SCHOOL COMPLETED
5	(JUNIOR) SECONDARY SCHOOL COMPLETED
6	LESS THAN (SENIOR) HIGH SCHOOL COMPLETED

7	HIGH (SENIOR) SCHOOL COMPLETED
8	COLLEGE/UNIVERSITY COMPLETED
9	POST GRADUATE DEGREE COMPLETED
77	DON'T KNOW
99	REFUSED

## description

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

A04. What is the highest level of education you have completed? [SELECT ONLY ONE CATEGORY]

## Imputation and derivation

### IMPUTATION

A04. What is the highest level of education you have completed? [SELECT ONLY ONE CATEGORY]

## Others

### SECURITY

A04. What is the highest level of education you have completed? [SELECT ONLY ONE CATEGORY]

## A05: A05. Which of the following best describes your main work status over the past 12 months? Government employee, non-gov

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

## Overview

Valid: 4643 Invalid:

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEE
2	NON-GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEE
3	SELF-EMPLOYED
4	STUDENT
5	HOMEMAKER (HOUSEWIFE)
6	RETIRED
7	UNEMPLOYED, ABLE TO WORK
8	UNEMPLOYED, UNABLE TO WORK
77	DON'T KNOW

99 REFUSED

**description**

## SOURCE OF INFORMATION

A05. Which of the following best describes your main work status over the past 12 months? Government employee, non-gov

**Imputation and derivation**

## IMPUTATION

A05. Which of the following best describes your main work status over the past 12 months? Government employee, non-gov

**Others**

## SECURITY

A05. Which of the following best describes your main work status over the past 12 months? Government employee, non-gov

**A06A: A06A. Please tell me whether this household or any person who lives in the household has the following items: Electri**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

**Overview**

Valid: 4643 Invalid:

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
7	DON'T KNOW
9	REFUSED

**description**

## SOURCE OF INFORMATION

A06A. Please tell me whether this household or any person who lives in the household has the following items: Electri

**Imputation and derivation**

## IMPUTATION

A06A. Please tell me whether this household or any person who lives in the household has the following items: Electri

## Others

---

### SECURITY

A06A. Please tell me whether this household or any person who lives in the household has the following items: Electri

---

**A06B: A06B. (Please tell me whether this household or any person who lives in the household has the following item:) Flush t**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

### Overview

Valid: 4643 Invalid:  
Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
7	DON'T KNOW
9	REFUSED

### description

---

#### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

A06B. (Please tell me whether this household or any person who lives in the household has the following item:) Flush t

### Imputation and derivation

---

#### IMPUTATION

A06B. (Please tell me whether this household or any person who lives in the household has the following item:) Flush t

## Others

---

### SECURITY

A06B. (Please tell me whether this household or any person who lives in the household has the following item:) Flush t

---

**A06C: A06C. (Please tell me whether this household or any person who lives in the household has the following item:) Fixed t**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

### Overview

Valid: 4643 Invalid:

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
7	DON'T KNOW
9	REFUSED

### description

#### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

A06C. (Please tell me whether this household or any person who lives in the household has the following item:) Fixed t

### Imputation and derivation

#### IMPUTATION

A06C. (Please tell me whether this household or any person who lives in the household has the following item:) Fixed t

### Others

#### SECURITY

A06C. (Please tell me whether this household or any person who lives in the household has the following item:) Fixed t

**A06D: A06D. (Please tell me whether this household or any person who lives in the household has the following item:) Cell te**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

### Overview

Valid: 4643 Invalid:

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
7	DON'T KNOW
9	REFUSED

## description

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

A06D. (Please tell me whether this household or any person who lives in the household has the following item:) Cell te

## Imputation and derivation

### IMPUTATION

A06D. (Please tell me whether this household or any person who lives in the household has the following item:) Cell te

## Others

### SECURITY

A06D. (Please tell me whether this household or any person who lives in the household has the following item:) Cell te

**A06E: A06E. (Please tell me whether this household or any person who lives in the household has the following item:) Televis**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

## Overview

Valid: 4643 Invalid:

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
7	DON'T KNOW
9	REFUSED

## description

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

A06E. (Please tell me whether this household or any person who lives in the household has the following item:) Televis

## Imputation and derivation

### IMPUTATION

A06E. (Please tell me whether this household or any person who lives in the household has the following item:) Televis

## Others

---

### SECURITY

A06E. (Please tell me whether this household or any person who lives in the household has the following item:) Televis

---

**A06F: A06F. (Please tell me whether this household or any person who lives in the household has the following item:) Radio?**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

### Overview

Valid: 4643 Invalid:  
Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
7	DON'T KNOW
9	REFUSED

### description

---

#### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

A06F. (Please tell me whether this household or any person who lives in the household has the following item:) Radio?

### Imputation and derivation

---

#### IMPUTATION

A06F. (Please tell me whether this household or any person who lives in the household has the following item:) Radio?

## Others

---

### SECURITY

A06F. (Please tell me whether this household or any person who lives in the household has the following item:) Radio?

---

**A06G: A06G. (Please tell me whether this household or any person who lives in the household has the following item:) Refrige**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

### Overview

Valid: 4643 Invalid:

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
7	DON'T KNOW
9	REFUSED

### description

#### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

A06G. (Please tell me whether this household or any person who lives in the household has the following item:) Refrige

### Imputation and derivation

#### IMPUTATION

A06G. (Please tell me whether this household or any person who lives in the household has the following item:) Refrige

### Others

#### SECURITY

A06G. (Please tell me whether this household or any person who lives in the household has the following item:) Refrige

**A06H: A06H. (Please tell me whether this household or any person who lives in the household has the following item:) Car?**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

### Overview

Valid: 4643 Invalid:

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
7	DON'T KNOW
9	REFUSED

## description

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

A06H. (Please tell me whether this household or any person who lives in the household has the following item:) Car?

## Imputation and derivation

### IMPUTATION

A06H. (Please tell me whether this household or any person who lives in the household has the following item:) Car?

## Others

### SECURITY

A06H. (Please tell me whether this household or any person who lives in the household has the following item:) Car?

**A06I: A06I. (Please tell me whether this household or any person who lives in the household has the following item:) Moped/s**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

## Overview

Valid: 4643 Invalid:

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
7	DON'T KNOW
9	REFUSED

## description

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

A06I. (Please tell me whether this household or any person who lives in the household has the following item:) Moped/s

## Imputation and derivation

### IMPUTATION

A06I. (Please tell me whether this household or any person who lives in the household has the following item:) Moped/s

## Others

---

### SECURITY

A06I. (Please tell me whether this household or any person who lives in the household has the following item:) Moped/s

---

### **A06J: A06J. (Please tell me whether this household or any person who lives in the household has the following item:) Washing**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

#### Overview

Valid: 4643 Invalid:  
Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

---

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
7	DON'T KNOW
9	REFUSED

#### description

---

#### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

A06J. (Please tell me whether this household or any person who lives in the household has the following item:) Washing

#### Imputation and derivation

---

#### IMPUTATION

A06J. (Please tell me whether this household or any person who lives in the household has the following item:) Washing

## Others

---

### SECURITY

A06J. (Please tell me whether this household or any person who lives in the household has the following item:) Washing

---

### **A10: A10. What is your religion?**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

#### Overview

Valid: 4643 Invalid:  
Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	HINDU
2	MUSLIM
3	CHRISTIAN
4	BUDDHISM
5	OTHER
6	NONE
77	DON'T KNOW
99	REFUSED

### description

#### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

A10. What is your religion?

### Imputation and derivation

#### IMPUTATION

A10. What is your religion?

### Others

#### SECURITY

A10. What is your religion?

### A10A: A10A. [SPECIFY]:

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

### Overview

Valid: 82 Invalid:

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: character

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
ATR	
African	
African Traditional Religion	

African Religion	
African Tradition	
African Traditional Religion	
African Traditional Religion	
African methodist	
African religion	
Alliance	
Ancestors	
BTR	
Bahai	
Catholic	
Guta ra mwari	
Islam	
Johane masole (sezezuru)	
London	
Mazezuru	
Rastafarai	
Rastafarian	
Roman catholic	
Setswana	
Traditional	
Traditional Doctor	
Tsa Setso	
UCC	
Zezuru	
a traditional believe	
african traditional religion	
all religions	
bahai	
dutch	
eloyi	
islam	
jehofa 'witness	
luthern	
rare apostolic	
rastafarian	
roma	
sangoma	
sedimo	

sesarwa	
setswana	
setswana traditional belief	
traditional	
traditional beliefs	
uccsa	

## description

SOURCE OF INFORMATION

A10A. [SPECIFY]:

## Imputation and derivation

IMPUTATION

A10A. [SPECIFY]:

## Others

SECURITY

A10A. [SPECIFY]:

**A11: A11. What is your marital status? Would you say single, married, separated, divorced, or widowed?**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

## Overview

Valid: 4643 Invalid:

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	SINGLE
2	MARRIED
3	SEPARATED
4	DIVORCED
5	WIDOWED
9	REFUSED

## description

---

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

A11. What is your marital status? Would you say single, married, separated, divorced, or widowed?

## Imputation and derivation

---

### IMPUTATION

A11. What is your marital status? Would you say single, married, separated, divorced, or widowed?

## Others

---

### SECURITY

A11. What is your marital status? Would you say single, married, separated, divorced, or widowed?

---

## **B01: B01. Do you currently smoke tobacco on a daily basis, less than daily, or not at all?**

**Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020**

### Overview

Valid: 4643 Invalid:  
 Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	DAILY
2	LESS THAN DAILY
3	NOT AT ALL
7	DON'T KNOW
9	REFUSED

## description

---

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

B01. Do you currently smoke tobacco on a daily basis, less than daily, or not at all?

## Imputation and derivation

---

### IMPUTATION

B01. Do you currently smoke tobacco on a daily basis, less than daily, or not at all?

## Others

---

### SECURITY

B01. Do you currently smoke tobacco on a daily basis, less than daily, or not at all?

---

### **B02: B02. Have you smoked tobacco daily in the past?**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

#### Overview

Valid: 164 Invalid: 4479

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

---

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
7	DON'T KNOW
9	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

#### description

---

#### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

B02. Have you smoked tobacco daily in the past?

#### Imputation and derivation

---

#### IMPUTATION

B02. Have you smoked tobacco daily in the past?

## Others

---

### SECURITY

B02. Have you smoked tobacco daily in the past?

---

### **B03: B03. In the past, have you smoked tobacco on a daily basis, less than daily, or not at all? [IF RESPONDENT HAS DONE**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

## Overview

Valid: 4012 Invalid: 631  
 Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	DAILY
2	LESS THAN DAILY
3	NOT AT ALL
7	DON'T KNOW
9	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

## description

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

B03. In the past, have you smoked tobacco on a daily basis, less than daily, or not at all? [IF RESPONDENT HAS DONE

## Imputation and derivation

### IMPUTATION

B03. In the past, have you smoked tobacco on a daily basis, less than daily, or not at all? [IF RESPONDENT HAS DONE

## Others

### SECURITY

B03. In the past, have you smoked tobacco on a daily basis, less than daily, or not at all? [IF RESPONDENT HAS DONE

**B04: B04. How old were you when you first started smoking tobacco daily? [IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED, ENTER 99]**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

## Overview

Valid: 467 Invalid: 4176 Minimum: 1 Maximum: 99 Mean: 28.829 Standard deviation: 24.164  
 Type: Continuous Range: - Format: Numeric

## description

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

B04. How old were you when you first started smoking tobacco daily? [IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED, ENTER 99]

## Imputation and derivation

---

### IMPUTATION

B04. How old were you when you first started smoking tobacco daily? [IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED, ENTER 99]

### Others

---

### SECURITY

B04. How old were you when you first started smoking tobacco daily? [IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED, ENTER 99]

---

**B05: B05. How many years ago did you first start smoking tobacco daily? [IF REFUSED, ENTER 99]**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

### Overview

Valid: 45 Invalid: 4598 Minimum: 1 Maximum: 99 Mean: 77.867 Standard deviation: 35.934  
Type: Continuous Range: - Format: Numeric

### description

---

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

B05. How many years ago did you first start smoking tobacco daily? [IF REFUSED, ENTER 99]

## Imputation and derivation

---

### IMPUTATION

B05. How many years ago did you first start smoking tobacco daily? [IF REFUSED, ENTER 99]

### Others

---

### SECURITY

B05. How many years ago did you first start smoking tobacco daily? [IF REFUSED, ENTER 99]

---

**B06A: B06A. On average, how many of the following products do you currently smoke each day? Also, let me know if you smoke t**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

### Overview

Valid: 467 Invalid: 4176 Minimum: Maximum: 999 Mean: 27.852 Standard deviation: 141.544  
Type: Continuous Range: - Format: Numeric

### description

---

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

B06A. On average, how many of the following products do you currently smoke each day? Also, let me know if you smoke t

## Imputation and derivation

---

### IMPUTATION

B06A. On average, how many of the following products do you currently smoke each day? Also, let me know if you smoke t

### Others

---

### SECURITY

B06A. On average, how many of the following products do you currently smoke each day? Also, let me know if you smoke t

---

## **B06A1: B06A1. On average, how many manufactured cigarettes do you currently smoke each week? [IF RESPONDENT REPORTS IN PACKS**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

### Overview

Valid: 11 Invalid: 4632 Minimum: 1 Maximum: 70 Mean: 19.545 Standard deviation: 18.785  
Type: Continuous Range: - Format: Numeric

### description

---

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

B06A1. On average, how many manufactured cigarettes do you currently smoke each week? [IF RESPONDENT REPORTS IN PACKS

## Imputation and derivation

---

### IMPUTATION

B06A1. On average, how many manufactured cigarettes do you currently smoke each week? [IF RESPONDENT REPORTS IN PACKS

### Others

---

### SECURITY

B06A1. On average, how many manufactured cigarettes do you currently smoke each week? [IF RESPONDENT REPORTS IN PACKS

---

## **B06B: B06B. (On average, how many of the following products do you currently smoke each day? Also, let me know if you smoke**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

### Overview

Valid: 467 Invalid: 4176 Minimum: Maximum: 999 Mean: 27.323 Standard deviation: 147.416  
Type: Continuous Range: - Format: Numeric

## description

---

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

B06B. (On average, how many of the following products do you currently smoke each day? Also, let me know if you smoke

## Imputation and derivation

---

### IMPUTATION

B06B. (On average, how many of the following products do you currently smoke each day? Also, let me know if you smoke

## Others

---

### SECURITY

B06B. (On average, how many of the following products do you currently smoke each day? Also, let me know if you smoke

**B06B1: B06B1. On average, how many hand-rolled cigarettes do you currently smoke each week? [IF RESPONDENT REPORTS IN PACKS O**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

## Overview

Valid: 12 Invalid: 4631 Minimum: 1 Maximum: 30 Mean: 8.333 Standard deviation: 9.792  
Type: Continuous Range: - Format: Numeric

## description

---

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

B06B1. On average, how many hand-rolled cigarettes do you currently smoke each week? [IF RESPONDENT REPORTS IN PACKS O

## Imputation and derivation

---

### IMPUTATION

B06B1. On average, how many hand-rolled cigarettes do you currently smoke each week? [IF RESPONDENT REPORTS IN PACKS O

## Others

---

### SECURITY

B06B1. On average, how many hand-rolled cigarettes do you currently smoke each week? [IF RESPONDENT REPORTS IN PACKS O

**B06D: B06D. (On average, how many of the following products do you currently smoke each day? Also, let me know if you smoke**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

## Overview

Valid: 467 Invalid: 4176 Minimum: Maximum: 999 Mean: 11.951 Standard deviation: 102.356  
 Type: Continuous Range: - Format: Numeric

## description

---

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

B06D. (On average, how many of the following products do you currently smoke each day? Also, let me know if you smoke

## Imputation and derivation

---

### IMPUTATION

B06D. (On average, how many of the following products do you currently smoke each day? Also, let me know if you smoke

## Others

---

### SECURITY

B06D. (On average, how many of the following products do you currently smoke each day? Also, let me know if you smoke

**B06D1: B06D1. On average, how many pipes full of tobacco do you currently smoke each week? [IF RESPONDENT REPORTS IN PACKS OR**

**Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020**

## Overview

Valid: 5 Invalid: 4638 Minimum: Maximum: 50 Mean: 16.2 Standard deviation: 20.548  
 Type: Continuous Range: - Format: Numeric

## description

---

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

B06D1. On average, how many pipes full of tobacco do you currently smoke each week? [IF RESPONDENT REPORTS IN PACKS OR

## Imputation and derivation

---

### IMPUTATION

B06D1. On average, how many pipes full of tobacco do you currently smoke each week? [IF RESPONDENT REPORTS IN PACKS OR

## Others

---

### SECURITY

B06D1. On average, how many pipes full of tobacco do you currently smoke each week? [IF RESPONDENT REPORTS IN PACKS OR

**B06E: B06E. (On average, how many of the following products do you currently smoke each day? Also, let me know if you smoke**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

**Overview**

Valid: 467 Invalid: 4176 Minimum: Maximum: 999 Mean: 15.803 Standard deviation: 117.215  
Type: Continuous Range: - Format: Numeric

**description**

---

SOURCE OF INFORMATION

B06E. (On average, how many of the following products do you currently smoke each day? Also, let me know if you smoke

**Imputation and derivation**

---

IMPUTATION

B06E. (On average, how many of the following products do you currently smoke each day? Also, let me know if you smoke

**Others**

---

SECURITY

B06E. (On average, how many of the following products do you currently smoke each day? Also, let me know if you smoke

---

**B06E1: B06E1. On average, how many cigars do you currently smoke each week? [IF RESPONDENT REPORTS IN PACKS OR CARTONS, PRO**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

**Overview**

Valid: 7 Invalid: 4636 Minimum: 1 Maximum: 24 Mean: 14 Standard deviation: 9.309  
Type: Continuous Range: - Format: Numeric

**description**

---

SOURCE OF INFORMATION

B06E1. On average, how many cigars do you currently smoke each week? [IF RESPONDENT REPORTS IN PACKS OR CARTONS, PRO

**Imputation and derivation**

---

IMPUTATION

B06E1. On average, how many cigars do you currently smoke each week? [IF RESPONDENT REPORTS IN PACKS OR CARTONS, PRO

**Others**

---

SECURITY

B06E1. On average, how many cigars do you currently smoke each week? [IF RESPONDENT REPORTS IN PACKS OR

CARTONS, PRO

**B06F: B06F. (On average, how many of the following products do you currently smoke each day? Also, let me know if you smoke**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

**Overview**

Valid: 467 Invalid: 4176 Minimum: Maximum: 888 Mean: 5.741 Standard deviation: 71.019  
 Type: Continuous Range: - Format: Numeric

**description**

## SOURCE OF INFORMATION

B06F. (On average, how many of the following products do you currently smoke each day? Also, let me know if you smoke

**Imputation and derivation**

## IMPUTATION

B06F. (On average, how many of the following products do you currently smoke each day? Also, let me know if you smoke

**Others**

## SECURITY

B06F. (On average, how many of the following products do you currently smoke each day? Also, let me know if you smoke

**B06F1: B06F1. On average, how many water pipe sessions do you currently participate in each week?**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

**Overview**

Valid: 3 Invalid: 4640  
 Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	
Sysmiss	

**description**

## SOURCE OF INFORMATION

B06F1. On average, how many water pipe sessions do you currently participate in each week?

## Imputation and derivation

---

### IMPUTATION

B06F1. On average, how many water pipe sessions do you currently participate in each week?

### Others

---

### SECURITY

B06F1. On average, how many water pipe sessions do you currently participate in each week?

---

**B06G: B06G. (On average, how many of the following products do you currently smoke each day? Also, let me know if you smoke**

**Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020**

### Overview

Valid: 467    Invalid: 4176    Minimum:    Maximum: 888    Mean: 23.011    Standard deviation: 140.629  
 Type: Continuous    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### description

---

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

B06G. (On average, how many of the following products do you currently smoke each day? Also, let me know if you smoke

## Imputation and derivation

---

### IMPUTATION

B06G. (On average, how many of the following products do you currently smoke each day? Also, let me know if you smoke

### Others

---

### SECURITY

B06G. (On average, how many of the following products do you currently smoke each day? Also, let me know if you smoke

---

**B06G1: B06G1. Please specify the other type you currently smoke each day.**

**Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020**

### Overview

Valid: 56    Invalid:  
 Type: Discrete    Range: -    Format: character

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

Dagga	
Garmente	
John lorry	
Lekwankwa	
Mabolara	
Mabolara/nyoka	
Motsoko o sunediwang	
Ntsu	
Romans and CravenA	
Rothmans Chestfield and Courtlay	
Seneife	
Senife	
Smokeless tobacco snuff	
Snuff	
Weed	
bolara	
boxer cigarette zolo John lorry	
boxer yoo motona	
cigarette	
cigarettes	
dagga	
gamente/ John lorry	
gumbusu	
mabolara	
madaena	
marijuana	
none	
ramapple	
sekerese	
seneifi	
senife	
smokeless tobacco	
smokeless tobaccco	
snaif	
snuf	
snuff	
weed	
zolo	
zolo/ganja	

## description

---

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

B06G1. Please specify the other type you currently smoke each day.

## Imputation and derivation

---

### IMPUTATION

B06G1. Please specify the other type you currently smoke each day.

## Others

---

### SECURITY

B06G1. Please specify the other type you currently smoke each day.

---

## **B06G2: B06G2. On average, how many {B06g1} do you currently smoke each week? [IF RESPONDENT REPORTS IN PACKS OR CARTONS, PROB**

**Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020**

### Overview

Valid: 12    Invalid: 4631    Minimum: 1    Maximum: 70    Mean: 10.667    Standard deviation: 19.406  
 Type: Continuous    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

B06G2. On average, how many {B06g1} do you currently smoke each week? [IF RESPONDENT REPORTS IN PACKS OR CARTONS, PROB

## Imputation and derivation

---

### IMPUTATION

B06G2. On average, how many {B06g1} do you currently smoke each week? [IF RESPONDENT REPORTS IN PACKS OR CARTONS, PROB

## Others

---

### SECURITY

B06G2. On average, how many {B06g1} do you currently smoke each week? [IF RESPONDENT REPORTS IN PACKS OR CARTONS, PROB

---

## **B07: B07. How soon after you wake up do you usually have your first smoke? Would you say within 5 minutes, 6 to 30 minutes,**

**Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020**

## Overview

Valid: 467 Invalid: 4176  
 Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	WITHIN 5 MINUTES
2	6 TO 30 MINUTES
3	31 TO 60 MINUTES
4	MORE THAN 60 MINUTES
9	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

## description

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

B07. How soon after you wake up do you usually have your first smoke? Would you say within 5 minutes, 6 to 30 minutes,

## Imputation and derivation

### IMPUTATION

B07. How soon after you wake up do you usually have your first smoke? Would you say within 5 minutes, 6 to 30 minutes,

## Others

### SECURITY

B07. How soon after you wake up do you usually have your first smoke? Would you say within 5 minutes, 6 to 30 minutes,

**B08: B08. How old were you when you first started smoking tobacco daily? [IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED, ENTER 99]**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

## Overview

Valid: 79 Invalid: 4564 Minimum: 6 Maximum: 99 Mean: 24.405 Standard deviation: 13.731  
 Type: Continuous Range: - Format: Numeric

## description

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

B08. How old were you when you first started smoking tobacco daily? [IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED, ENTER 99]

## Imputation and derivation

---

### IMPUTATION

B08. How old were you when you first started smoking tobacco daily? [IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED, ENTER 99]

### Others

---

### SECURITY

B08. How old were you when you first started smoking tobacco daily? [IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED, ENTER 99]

---

## **B09: B09. How many years ago did you first start smoking tobacco daily? [IF REFUSED, ENTER 99]**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

### Overview

Valid: 2    Invalid: 4641    Minimum: 46    Maximum: 99    Mean: 72.5    Standard deviation: 37.477  
 Type: Continuous    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### description

---

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

B09. How many years ago did you first start smoking tobacco daily? [IF REFUSED, ENTER 99]

## Imputation and derivation

---

### IMPUTATION

B09. How many years ago did you first start smoking tobacco daily? [IF REFUSED, ENTER 99]

### Others

---

### SECURITY

B09. How many years ago did you first start smoking tobacco daily? [IF REFUSED, ENTER 99]

---

## **B10A: B10A. How many of the following do you currently smoke during a usual week? Manufactured cigarettes? [IF RESPONDENT]**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

### Overview

Valid: 164    Invalid: 4479    Minimum:    Maximum: 888    Mean: 76.909    Standard deviation: 238.896  
 Type: Continuous    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### description

---

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

B10A. How many of the following do you currently smoke during a usual week? Manufactured cigarettes? [IF RESPONDENT]

## Imputation and derivation

---

### IMPUTATION

B10A. How many of the following do you currently smoke during a usual week? Manufactured cigarettes? [IF RESPONDENT]

## Others

---

### SECURITY

B10A. How many of the following do you currently smoke during a usual week? Manufactured cigarettes? [IF RESPONDENT]

---

## **B10B: B10B. (How many of the following do you currently smoke during a usual week?) Hand-rolled cigarettes? [IF RESPONDENT]**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

### Overview

Valid: 164 Invalid: 4479 Minimum: Maximum: 888 Mean: 39.39 Standard deviation: 179.787  
Type: Continuous Range: - Format: Numeric

### description

---

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

B10B. (How many of the following do you currently smoke during a usual week?) Hand-rolled cigarettes? [IF RESPONDENT]

## Imputation and derivation

---

### IMPUTATION

B10B. (How many of the following do you currently smoke during a usual week?) Hand-rolled cigarettes? [IF RESPONDENT]

## Others

---

### SECURITY

B10B. (How many of the following do you currently smoke during a usual week?) Hand-rolled cigarettes? [IF RESPONDENT]

---

## **B10D: B10D. (How many of the following do you currently smoke during a usual week?) Pipes full of tobacco? [IF RESPONDENT]**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

### Overview

Valid: 164 Invalid: 4479 Minimum: Maximum: 888 Mean: 21.896 Standard deviation: 137.377  
Type: Continuous Range: - Format: Numeric

## description

---

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

B10D. (How many of the following do you currently smoke during a usual week?) Pipes full of tobacco? [IF RESPONDENT

## Imputation and derivation

---

### IMPUTATION

B10D. (How many of the following do you currently smoke during a usual week?) Pipes full of tobacco? [IF RESPONDENT

## Others

---

### SECURITY

B10D. (How many of the following do you currently smoke during a usual week?) Pipes full of tobacco? [IF RESPONDENT

## **B10E: B10E. (How many of the following do you currently smoke during a usual week?) Cigars? [IF RESPONDENT REPORTS DOING**

**Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020**

### Overview

Valid: 164    Invalid: 4479    Minimum:    Maximum: 888    Mean: 16.872    Standard deviation: 119.33  
 Type: Continuous    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

B10E. (How many of the following do you currently smoke during a usual week?) Cigars? [IF RESPONDENT REPORTS DOING

## Imputation and derivation

---

### IMPUTATION

B10E. (How many of the following do you currently smoke during a usual week?) Cigars? [IF RESPONDENT REPORTS DOING

## Others

---

### SECURITY

B10E. (How many of the following do you currently smoke during a usual week?) Cigars? [IF RESPONDENT REPORTS DOING

## **B10F: B10F. (How many of the following do you currently smoke during a usual week?) Number of water pipe sessions per week?**

**Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020**

### Overview

Valid: 164    Invalid: 4479    Minimum:    Maximum: 888    Mean: 16.262    Standard deviation: 119.361

Type: Continuous    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

B10F. (How many of the following do you currently smoke during a usual week?) Number of water pipe sessions per week?

## Imputation and derivation

---

### IMPUTATION

B10F. (How many of the following do you currently smoke during a usual week?) Number of water pipe sessions per week?

## Others

---

### SECURITY

B10F. (How many of the following do you currently smoke during a usual week?) Number of water pipe sessions per week?

---

## **B10G: B10G. (How many of the following do you currently smoke during a usual week?) Any others? [IF RESPONDENT REPORTS DO**

**Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020**

### Overview

Valid: 164    Invalid: 4479    Minimum:    Maximum: 888    Mean: 11.335    Standard deviation: 97.821

Type: Continuous    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

B10G. (How many of the following do you currently smoke during a usual week?) Any others? [IF RESPONDENT REPORTS DO

## Imputation and derivation

---

### IMPUTATION

B10G. (How many of the following do you currently smoke during a usual week?) Any others? [IF RESPONDENT REPORTS DO

## Others

---

### SECURITY

B10G. (How many of the following do you currently smoke during a usual week?) Any others? [IF RESPONDENT REPORTS DO

---

## **B10G1: B10G1. Please specify the other type you currently smoke during a usual week.**

**Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020**

## Overview

Valid: 13 Invalid:  
 Type: Discrete Range: - Format: character

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
21	
Sekarete	
Snife kana motsoko yo sa tsweng mosi	
Stuyvesant	
cigarrete	
marujoana	
none	
snuf	
snuff	
zolo	

## description

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

B10G1. Please specify the other type you currently smoke during a usual week.

## Imputation and derivation

### IMPUTATION

B10G1. Please specify the other type you currently smoke during a usual week.

## Others

### SECURITY

B10G1. Please specify the other type you currently smoke during a usual week.

**B11: B11. How old were you when you first started smoking tobacco daily? [IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED, ENTER 99]**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

## Overview

Valid: 192 Invalid: 4451 Minimum: 2 Maximum: 99 Mean: 31.708 Standard deviation: 25.981  
 Type: Continuous Range: - Format: Numeric

## description

---

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

B11. How old were you when you first started smoking tobacco daily? [IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED, ENTER 99]

## Imputation and derivation

---

### IMPUTATION

B11. How old were you when you first started smoking tobacco daily? [IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED, ENTER 99]

## Others

---

### SECURITY

B11. How old were you when you first started smoking tobacco daily? [IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED, ENTER 99]

---

**B12: B12. How many years ago did you first start smoking tobacco daily? [IF REFUSED, ENTER 99]**

**Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020**

## Overview

Valid: 23    Invalid: 4620    Minimum: 2    Maximum: 99    Mean: 61.783    Standard deviation: 43.998  
 Type: Continuous    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

B12. How many years ago did you first start smoking tobacco daily? [IF REFUSED, ENTER 99]

## Imputation and derivation

---

### IMPUTATION

B12. How many years ago did you first start smoking tobacco daily? [IF REFUSED, ENTER 99]

## Others

---

### SECURITY

B12. How many years ago did you first start smoking tobacco daily? [IF REFUSED, ENTER 99]

---

**B13A: B13A. How long has it been since you stopped smoking? [ONLY INTERESTED IN WHEN RESPONDENT STOPPED SMOKING REGULARLY -**

**Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020**

## Overview

Valid: 297    Invalid: 4346

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YEARS
2	MONTHS
3	WEEKS
4	DAYS
5	LESS THAN 1 DAY
7	DON'T KNOW
9	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

**description**

## SOURCE OF INFORMATION

B13A. How long has it been since you stopped smoking? [ONLY INTERESTED IN WHEN RESPONDENT STOPPED SMOKING REGULARLY -

**Imputation and derivation**

## IMPUTATION

B13A. How long has it been since you stopped smoking? [ONLY INTERESTED IN WHEN RESPONDENT STOPPED SMOKING REGULARLY -

**Others**

## SECURITY

B13A. How long has it been since you stopped smoking? [ONLY INTERESTED IN WHEN RESPONDENT STOPPED SMOKING REGULARLY -

**B13BYEARS: B13BYEARS. (How long has it been since you stopped smoking?) [ENTER NUMBER OF YEARS]**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

**Overview**

Valid: 252 Invalid: 4391 Minimum: 1 Maximum: 62 Mean: 12 Standard deviation: 11.339  
Type: Continuous Range: - Format: Numeric

**description**

## SOURCE OF INFORMATION

B13BYEARS. (How long has it been since you stopped smoking?) [ENTER NUMBER OF YEARS]

## Imputation and derivation

---

### IMPUTATION

B13BYEARS. (How long has it been since you stopped smoking?) [ENTER NUMBER OF YEARS]

## Others

---

### SECURITY

B13BYEARS. (How long has it been since you stopped smoking?) [ENTER NUMBER OF YEARS]

---

**B13MONTHS: B13MONTHS. (How long has it been since you stopped smoking?) [ENTER NUMBER OF MONTHS]**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

## Overview

Valid: 35 Invalid: 4608

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
10	
12	
14	
Sysmiss	

## description

---

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

B13MONTHS. (How long has it been since you stopped smoking?) [ENTER NUMBER OF MONTHS]

## Imputation and derivation

---

### IMPUTATION

B13BMONTHS. (How long has it been since you stopped smoking?) [ENTER NUMBER OF MONTHS]

### Others

---

### SECURITY

B13BMONTHS. (How long has it been since you stopped smoking?) [ENTER NUMBER OF MONTHS]

---

**B13BWEEKS: B13BWEEKS. (How long has it been since you stopped smoking?) [ENTER NUMBER OF WEEKS]**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

### Overview

Valid: 2 Invalid: 4641

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	
3	
Sysmiss	

### description

---

#### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

B13BWEEKS. (How long has it been since you stopped smoking?) [ENTER NUMBER OF WEEKS]

## Imputation and derivation

---

### IMPUTATION

B13BWEEKS. (How long has it been since you stopped smoking?) [ENTER NUMBER OF WEEKS]

### Others

---

### SECURITY

B13BWEEKS. (How long has it been since you stopped smoking?) [ENTER NUMBER OF WEEKS]

---

**B13BDAYS: B13BDAYS. (How long has it been since you stopped smoking?) [ENTER NUMBER OF DAYS]**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

**Overview**

Valid: 1 Invalid: 4642

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
5	
Sysmiss	

**description**

## SOURCE OF INFORMATION

B13BDAYS. (How long has it been since you stopped smoking?) [ENTER NUMBER OF DAYS]

**Imputation and derivation**

## IMPUTATION

B13BDAYS. (How long has it been since you stopped smoking?) [ENTER NUMBER OF DAYS]

**Others**

## SECURITY

B13BDAYS. (How long has it been since you stopped smoking?) [ENTER NUMBER OF DAYS]

**B14: B14. Have you visited a doctor or other health care provider in the past 12 months?**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

**Overview**

Valid: 37 Invalid: 4606

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
9	REFUSED

Sysmiss

**description**

## SOURCE OF INFORMATION

B14. Have you visited a doctor or other health care provider in the past 12 months?

**Imputation and derivation**

## IMPUTATION

B14. Have you visited a doctor or other health care provider in the past 12 months?

**Others**

## SECURITY

B14. Have you visited a doctor or other health care provider in the past 12 months?

**B15: B15. How many times did you visit a doctor or health care provider in the past 12 months? Would you say 1 or 2 times,**

**Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020**

**Overview**

Valid: 26 Invalid: 4617

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1 OR 2
2	3 TO 5
3	6 OR MORE
9	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

**description**

## SOURCE OF INFORMATION

B15. How many times did you visit a doctor or health care provider in the past 12 months? Would you say 1 or 2 times,

**Imputation and derivation**

## IMPUTATION

B15. How many times did you visit a doctor or health care provider in the past 12 months? Would you say 1 or 2 times,

## Others

### SECURITY

B15. How many times did you visit a doctor or health care provider in the past 12 months? Would you say 1 or 2 times,

**B16: B16. During any visit to a doctor or health care provider in the past 12 months, were you asked if you smoke tobacco?**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

### Overview

Valid: 26 Invalid: 4617

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
9	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

### description

#### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

B16. During any visit to a doctor or health care provider in the past 12 months, were you asked if you smoke tobacco?

### Imputation and derivation

#### IMPUTATION

B16. During any visit to a doctor or health care provider in the past 12 months, were you asked if you smoke tobacco?

## Others

### SECURITY

B16. During any visit to a doctor or health care provider in the past 12 months, were you asked if you smoke tobacco?

**B17: B17. During any visit to a doctor or health care provider in the past 12 months, were you advised to quit smoking tobac**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

### Overview

Valid: 13 Invalid: 4630

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
9	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

**description**

## SOURCE OF INFORMATION

B17. During any visit to a doctor or health care provider in the past 12 months, were you advised to quit smoking tobac

**Imputation and derivation**

## IMPUTATION

B17. During any visit to a doctor or health care provider in the past 12 months, were you advised to quit smoking tobac

**Others**

## SECURITY

B17. During any visit to a doctor or health care provider in the past 12 months, were you advised to quit smoking tobac

**B18A: B18A. During the past 12 months, did you use any of the following to try to stop smoking tobacco? Counseling, includi**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

**Overview**

Valid: 37 Invalid: 4606

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
9	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

## description

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

B18A. During the past 12 months, did you use any of the following to try to stop smoking tobacco? Counseling, includi

## Imputation and derivation

### IMPUTATION

B18A. During the past 12 months, did you use any of the following to try to stop smoking tobacco? Counseling, includi

## Others

### SECURITY

B18A. During the past 12 months, did you use any of the following to try to stop smoking tobacco? Counseling, includi

## **B18B: B18B. (During the past 12 months, did you use any of the following to try to stop smoking tobacco?) Nicotine replacem**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

## Overview

Valid: 37 Invalid: 4606

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
9	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

## description

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

B18B. (During the past 12 months, did you use any of the following to try to stop smoking tobacco?) Nicotine replacem

## Imputation and derivation

### IMPUTATION

B18B. (During the past 12 months, did you use any of the following to try to stop smoking tobacco?) Nicotine replacem

## Others

---

### SECURITY

B18B. (During the past 12 months, did you use any of the following to try to stop smoking tobacco?) Nicotine replacem

---

### **B18C: B18C. (During the past 12 months, did you use any of the following to try to stop smoking tobacco?) Other prescriptio**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

#### Overview

Valid: 37 Invalid: 4606

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
9	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

#### description

---

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

B18C. (During the past 12 months, did you use any of the following to try to stop smoking tobacco?) Other prescriptio

#### Imputation and derivation

---

### IMPUTATION

B18C. (During the past 12 months, did you use any of the following to try to stop smoking tobacco?) Other prescriptio

## Others

---

### SECURITY

B18C. (During the past 12 months, did you use any of the following to try to stop smoking tobacco?) Other prescriptio

---

### **B18D: B18D. (During the past 12 months, did you use any of the following to try to stop smoking tobacco?) Traditional medic**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

#### Overview

Valid: 37 Invalid: 4606

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
9	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

**description**

## SOURCE OF INFORMATION

B18D. (During the past 12 months, did you use any of the following to try to stop smoking tobacco?) Traditional medic

**Imputation and derivation**

## IMPUTATION

B18D. (During the past 12 months, did you use any of the following to try to stop smoking tobacco?) Traditional medic

**Others**

## SECURITY

B18D. (During the past 12 months, did you use any of the following to try to stop smoking tobacco?) Traditional medic

**B18E: B18E. (During the past 12 months, did you use any of the following to try to stop smoking tobacco?) A quit line or a**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

**Overview**

Valid: 37 Invalid: 4606

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
9	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

## description

---

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

B18E. (During the past 12 months, did you use any of the following to try to stop smoking tobacco?) A quit line or a

## Imputation and derivation

---

### IMPUTATION

B18E. (During the past 12 months, did you use any of the following to try to stop smoking tobacco?) A quit line or a

## Others

---

### SECURITY

B18E. (During the past 12 months, did you use any of the following to try to stop smoking tobacco?) A quit line or a

**B18F: B18F. (During the past 12 months, did you use any of the following to try to stop smoking tobacco?) Switching to smok**

**Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020**

## Overview

Valid: 37 Invalid: 4606

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
9	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

## description

---

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

B18F. (During the past 12 months, did you use any of the following to try to stop smoking tobacco?) Switching to smok

## Imputation and derivation

---

### IMPUTATION

B18F. (During the past 12 months, did you use any of the following to try to stop smoking tobacco?) Switching to smok

## Others

---

### SECURITY

B18F. (During the past 12 months, did you use any of the following to try to stop smoking tobacco?) Switching to smok

---

**B18H: B18H. (During the past 12 months, did you use any of the following to try to stop smoking tobacco?) Try to quit witho**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

### Overview

Valid: 37 Invalid: 4606

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
9	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

### description

---

#### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

B18H. (During the past 12 months, did you use any of the following to try to stop smoking tobacco?) Try to quit witho

### Imputation and derivation

---

#### IMPUTATION

B18H. (During the past 12 months, did you use any of the following to try to stop smoking tobacco?) Try to quit witho

## Others

---

### SECURITY

B18H. (During the past 12 months, did you use any of the following to try to stop smoking tobacco?) Try to quit witho

---

**B18G: B18G. (During the past 12 months, did you use any of the following to try to stop smoking tobacco?) Anything else?**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

### Overview

Valid: 37 Invalid: 4606

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
9	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

### description

#### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

B18G. (During the past 12 months, did you use any of the following to try to stop smoking tobacco?) Anything else?

### Imputation and derivation

#### IMPUTATION

B18G. (During the past 12 months, did you use any of the following to try to stop smoking tobacco?) Anything else?

### Others

#### SECURITY

B18G. (During the past 12 months, did you use any of the following to try to stop smoking tobacco?) Anything else?

## **B18G1: B18G1. Please specify what you used to try to stop smoking.**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

### Overview

Valid: 7 Invalid:

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: character

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
Church	
Female Partner	
Halls sweets	
Resorted to reading.	
Sickness	
minted sweets	

punishment at school	
----------------------	--

## description

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

B18G1. Please specify what you used to try to stop smoking.

## Imputation and derivation

### IMPUTATION

B18G1. Please specify what you used to try to stop smoking.

## Others

### SECURITY

B18G1. Please specify what you used to try to stop smoking.

**C01: C01. Do you currently use smokeless tobacco on a daily basis, less than daily, or not at all? [IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT**

**Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020**

## Overview

Valid: 4643 Invalid:

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	DAILY
2	LESS THAN DAILY
3	NOT AT ALL
7	DON'T KNOW
9	REFUSED

## description

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

C01. Do you currently use smokeless tobacco on a daily basis, less than daily, or not at all? [IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT

## Imputation and derivation

### IMPUTATION

C01. Do you currently use smokeless tobacco on a daily basis, less than daily, or not at all? [IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT

## Others

---

### SECURITY

C01. Do you currently use smokeless tobacco on a daily basis, less than daily, or not at all? [IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT

---

### **C02: C02. Have you used smokeless tobacco daily in the past?**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

#### Overview

Valid: 78 Invalid: 4565

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

---

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
7	DON'T KNOW
9	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

#### description

---

#### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

C02. Have you used smokeless tobacco daily in the past?

#### Imputation and derivation

---

#### IMPUTATION

C02. Have you used smokeless tobacco daily in the past?

## Others

---

### SECURITY

C02. Have you used smokeless tobacco daily in the past?

---

### **C03: C03. In the past, have you used smokeless tobacco on a daily basis, less than daily, or not at all? [IF RESPONDENT HAS**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

## Overview

Valid: 4385 Invalid: 258  
 Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	DAILY
2	LESS THAN DAILY
3	NOT AT ALL
7	DON'T KNOW
9	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

## description

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

C03. In the past, have you used smokeless tobacco on a daily basis, less than daily, or not at all? [IF RESPONDENT HAS

## Imputation and derivation

### IMPUTATION

C03. In the past, have you used smokeless tobacco on a daily basis, less than daily, or not at all? [IF RESPONDENT HAS

## Others

### SECURITY

C03. In the past, have you used smokeless tobacco on a daily basis, less than daily, or not at all? [IF RESPONDENT HAS

**C04: C04. How old were you when you first started using smokeless tobacco daily? [IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED, ENTER 99]**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

## Overview

Valid: 180 Invalid: 4463 Minimum: 1 Maximum: 99 Mean: 48.233 Standard deviation: 32.383  
 Type: Continuous Range: - Format: Numeric

## description

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

C04. How old were you when you first started using smokeless tobacco daily? [IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED, ENTER 99]

## Imputation and derivation

---

### IMPUTATION

C04. How old were you when you first started using smokeless tobacco daily? [IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED, ENTER 99]

### Others

---

### SECURITY

C04. How old were you when you first started using smokeless tobacco daily? [IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED, ENTER 99]

---

## **C05: C05. How many years ago did you first start using smokeless tobacco daily? [IF REFUSED, ENTER 99]**

Data file: **BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020**

### Overview

Valid: 46 Invalid: 4597 Minimum: 1 Maximum: 99 Mean: 72.804 Standard deviation: 37.861  
Type: Continuous Range: - Format: Numeric

### description

---

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

C05. How many years ago did you first start using smokeless tobacco daily? [IF REFUSED, ENTER 99]

## Imputation and derivation

---

### IMPUTATION

C05. How many years ago did you first start using smokeless tobacco daily? [IF REFUSED, ENTER 99]

### Others

---

### SECURITY

C05. How many years ago did you first start using smokeless tobacco daily? [IF REFUSED, ENTER 99]

---

## **C06A: C06A. On average, how many times a day do you use the following products? Also, let me know if you use the product, bu**

Data file: **BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020**

### Overview

Valid: 180 Invalid: 4463 Minimum: Maximum: 999 Mean: 41.217 Standard deviation: 186.322  
Type: Continuous Range: - Format: Numeric

### description

---

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

C06A. On average, how many times a day do you use the following products? Also, let me know if you use the product, bu

## Imputation and derivation

---

### IMPUTATION

C06A. On average, how many times a day do you use the following products? Also, let me know if you use the product, bu

### Others

---

### SECURITY

C06A. On average, how many times a day do you use the following products? Also, let me know if you use the product, bu

---

## **C06A1: C06A1. On average, how many times a week do you currently use snuff, by mouth?**

**Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020**

### Overview

Valid: 7 Invalid: 4636

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
5	
6	
7	
20	
Sysmiss	

### description

---

#### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

C06A1. On average, how many times a week do you currently use snuff, by mouth?

## Imputation and derivation

---

### IMPUTATION

C06A1. On average, how many times a week do you currently use snuff, by mouth?

### Others

---

### SECURITY

C06A1. On average, how many times a week do you currently use snuff, by mouth?

**C06B: C06B. (On average, how many times a day do you use the following products? Also, let me know if you use the product, b**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

**Overview**

Valid: 180 Invalid: 4463 Minimum: Maximum: 999 Mean: 83.772 Standard deviation: 256.523  
Type: Continuous Range: - Format: Numeric

**description**

SOURCE OF INFORMATION

C06B. (On average, how many times a day do you use the following products? Also, let me know if you use the product, b

**Imputation and derivation**

IMPUTATION

C06B. (On average, how many times a day do you use the following products? Also, let me know if you use the product, b

**Others**

SECURITY

C06B. (On average, how many times a day do you use the following products? Also, let me know if you use the product, b

**C06B1: C06B1. On average, how many times a week do you currently use snuff, by nose?**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

**Overview**

Valid: 14 Invalid: 4629  
Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	
2	
4	
5	
7	
8	
12	
20	

Sysmiss

**description**

## SOURCE OF INFORMATION

C06B1. On average, how many times a week do you currently use snuff, by nose?

**Imputation and derivation**

## IMPUTATION

C06B1. On average, how many times a week do you currently use snuff, by nose?

**Others**

## SECURITY

C06B1. On average, how many times a week do you currently use snuff, by nose?

**C06C: C06C. (On average, how many times a day do you use the following products? Also, let me know if you use the product, b**

**Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020**

**Overview**

Valid: 180 Invalid: 4463 Minimum: Maximum: 999 Mean: 20.372 Standard deviation: 135.551  
Type: Continuous Range: - Format: Numeric

**description**

## SOURCE OF INFORMATION

C06C. (On average, how many times a day do you use the following products? Also, let me know if you use the product, b

**Imputation and derivation**

## IMPUTATION

C06C. (On average, how many times a day do you use the following products? Also, let me know if you use the product, b

**Others**

## SECURITY

C06C. (On average, how many times a day do you use the following products? Also, let me know if you use the product, b

**C06C1: C06C1. On average, how many times a week do you currently use chewing tobacco?**

**Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020**

## Overview

Valid: 3 Invalid: 4640  
 Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	
2	
Sysmiss	

## description

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

C06C1. On average, how many times a week do you currently use chewing tobacco?

## Imputation and derivation

### IMPUTATION

C06C1. On average, how many times a week do you currently use chewing tobacco?

## Others

### SECURITY

C06C1. On average, how many times a week do you currently use chewing tobacco?

**C06D: C06D. (On average, how many times a day do you use the following products? Also, let me know if you use the product, b**

**Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020**

## Overview

Valid: 180 Invalid: 4463 Minimum: Maximum: 999 Mean: 5.55 Standard deviation: 74.461  
 Type: Continuous Range: - Format: Numeric

## description

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

C06D. (On average, how many times a day do you use the following products? Also, let me know if you use the product, b

## Imputation and derivation

### IMPUTATION

C06D. (On average, how many times a day do you use the following products? Also, let me know if you use the product, b

## Others

---

### SECURITY

C06D. (On average, how many times a day do you use the following products? Also, let me know if you use the product, b

---

### **C06D1: C06D1. On average, how many times a week do you currently use betel quid with tobacco?**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

#### Overview

Valid: Invalid: 4643

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
Sysmiss	

#### description

---

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

C06D1. On average, how many times a week do you currently use betel quid with tobacco?

#### Imputation and derivation

---

### IMPUTATION

C06D1. On average, how many times a week do you currently use betel quid with tobacco?

## Others

---

### SECURITY

C06D1. On average, how many times a week do you currently use betel quid with tobacco?

---

### **C06E: C06E. (On average, how many times a day do you use the following products? Also, let me know if you use the product, b**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

#### Overview

Valid: 180 Invalid: 4463 Minimum: Maximum: 999 Mean: 5.561 Standard deviation: 74.46

Type: Continuous Range: - Format: Numeric

## description

---

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

C06E. (On average, how many times a day do you use the following products? Also, let me know if you use the product, b

## Imputation and derivation

---

### IMPUTATION

C06E. (On average, how many times a day do you use the following products? Also, let me know if you use the product, b

## Others

---

### SECURITY

C06E. (On average, how many times a day do you use the following products? Also, let me know if you use the product, b

## **C06E1: C06E1. Please specify the other type you currently use each day.**

**Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020**

### Overview

Valid: 2 Invalid:

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: character

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
boxer	
motekwane marijwana	

## description

---

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

C06E1. Please specify the other type you currently use each day.

## Imputation and derivation

---

### IMPUTATION

C06E1. Please specify the other type you currently use each day.

## Others

---

### SECURITY

C06E1. Please specify the other type you currently use each day.

**C06E2: C06E2. On average, how many times a week do you currently use {C06e1}?**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

**Overview**

Valid: Invalid: 4643

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
Sysmiss	

**description**

## SOURCE OF INFORMATION

C06E2. On average, how many times a week do you currently use {C06e1}?

**Imputation and derivation**

## IMPUTATION

C06E2. On average, how many times a week do you currently use {C06e1}?

**Others**

## SECURITY

C06E2. On average, how many times a week do you currently use {C06e1}?

**C07: C07. How soon after you wake up do you usually use smokeless tobacco for the first time? Would you say within 5 minute**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

**Overview**

Valid: 180 Invalid: 4463

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	WITHIN 5 MINUTES
2	6 TO 30 MINUTES

3	31 TO 60 MINUTES
4	MORE THAN 60 MINUTES
9	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

## description

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

C07. How soon after you wake up do you usually use smokeless tobacco for the first time? Would you say within 5 minute

## Imputation and derivation

### IMPUTATION

C07. How soon after you wake up do you usually use smokeless tobacco for the first time? Would you say within 5 minute

## Others

### SECURITY

C07. How soon after you wake up do you usually use smokeless tobacco for the first time? Would you say within 5 minute

## **C08: C08. How old were you when you first started using smokeless tobacco daily? [IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED, ENTER 99]**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

## Overview

Valid: 27 Invalid: 4616 Minimum: 18 Maximum: 99 Mean: 42.63 Standard deviation: 26.839

Type: Continuous Range: - Format: Numeric

## description

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

C08. How old were you when you first started using smokeless tobacco daily? [IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED, ENTER 99]

## Imputation and derivation

### IMPUTATION

C08. How old were you when you first started using smokeless tobacco daily? [IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED, ENTER 99]

## Others

### SECURITY

C08. How old were you when you first started using smokeless tobacco daily? [IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED, ENTER 99]

## **C09: C09. How many years ago did you first start using smokeless tobacco daily? [IF REFUSED, ENTER 99]**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

### **Overview**

Valid: 4    Invalid: 4639    Minimum: 10    Maximum: 99    Mean: 36.5    Standard deviation: 41.877  
 Type: Continuous    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **description**

#### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

C09. How many years ago did you first start using smokeless tobacco daily? [IF REFUSED, ENTER 99]

### **Imputation and derivation**

#### IMPUTATION

C09. How many years ago did you first start using smokeless tobacco daily? [IF REFUSED, ENTER 99]

### **Others**

#### SECURITY

C09. How many years ago did you first start using smokeless tobacco daily? [IF REFUSED, ENTER 99]

## **C10A: C10A. How many times a week do you usually use the following? Snuff, by mouth? [IF RESPONDENT REPORTS DOING THE ACTIV**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

### **Overview**

Valid: 78    Invalid: 4565    Minimum:    Maximum: 888    Mean: 23.09    Standard deviation: 141.222  
 Type: Continuous    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **description**

#### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

C10A. How many times a week do you usually use the following? Snuff, by mouth? [IF RESPONDENT REPORTS DOING THE ACTIV

### **Imputation and derivation**

#### IMPUTATION

C10A. How many times a week do you usually use the following? Snuff, by mouth? [IF RESPONDENT REPORTS DOING THE ACTIV

## Others

---

### SECURITY

C10A. How many times a week do you usually use the following? Snuff, by mouth? [IF RESPONDENT REPORTS DOING THE ACTIV

---

### **C10B: C10B. (How many times a week do you usually use the following?) Snuff, by nose? [IF RESPONDENT REPORTS DOING THE ACTI**

**Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020**

#### Overview

Valid: 78 Invalid: 4565 Minimum: Maximum: 888 Mean: 81.949 Standard deviation: 254.745  
Type: Continuous Range: - Format: Numeric

#### description

---

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

C10B. (How many times a week do you usually use the following?) Snuff, by nose? [IF RESPONDENT REPORTS DOING THE ACTI

#### Imputation and derivation

---

### IMPUTATION

C10B. (How many times a week do you usually use the following?) Snuff, by nose? [IF RESPONDENT REPORTS DOING THE ACTI

## Others

---

### SECURITY

C10B. (How many times a week do you usually use the following?) Snuff, by nose? [IF RESPONDENT REPORTS DOING THE ACTI

---

### **C10C: C10C. (How many times a week do you usually use the following?) Chewing tobacco? [IF RESPONDENT REPORTS DOING THE ACT**

**Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020**

#### Overview

Valid: 78 Invalid: 4565 Minimum: Maximum: 888 Mean: 11.385 Standard deviation: 100.546  
Type: Continuous Range: - Format: Numeric

#### description

---

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

C10C. (How many times a week do you usually use the following?) Chewing tobacco? [IF RESPONDENT REPORTS DOING THE ACT

## Imputation and derivation

---

### IMPUTATION

C10C. (How many times a week do you usually use the following?) Chewing tobacco? [IF RESPONDENT REPORTS DOING THE ACT

### Others

---

### SECURITY

C10C. (How many times a week do you usually use the following?) Chewing tobacco? [IF RESPONDENT REPORTS DOING THE ACT

---

## **C10D: C10D. (How many times a week do you usually use the following?) Betel quid with tobacco? [IF RESPONDENT REPORTS DOING**

**Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020**

### Overview

Valid: 78 Invalid: 4565 Minimum: Maximum: 888 Mean: 11.487 Standard deviation: 100.539  
Type: Continuous Range: - Format: Numeric

### description

---

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

C10D. (How many times a week do you usually use the following?) Betel quid with tobacco? [IF RESPONDENT REPORTS DOING

## Imputation and derivation

---

### IMPUTATION

C10D. (How many times a week do you usually use the following?) Betel quid with tobacco? [IF RESPONDENT REPORTS DOING

### Others

---

### SECURITY

C10D. (How many times a week do you usually use the following?) Betel quid with tobacco? [IF RESPONDENT REPORTS DOING

---

## **C10E: C10E. (How many times a week do you usually use the following?) Any others? [IF RESPONDENT REPORTS DOING THE ACTIVITY**

**Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020**

### Overview

Valid: 78 Invalid: 4565 Minimum: Maximum: 888 Mean: 23.051 Standard deviation: 141.229  
Type: Continuous Range: - Format: Numeric

## description

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

C10E. (How many times a week do you usually use the following?) Any others? [IF RESPONDENT REPORTS DOING THE ACTIVITY

## Imputation and derivation

### IMPUTATION

C10E. (How many times a week do you usually use the following?) Any others? [IF RESPONDENT REPORTS DOING THE ACTIVITY

## Others

### SECURITY

C10E. (How many times a week do you usually use the following?) Any others? [IF RESPONDENT REPORTS DOING THE ACTIVITY

**C10E1: C10E1. Please specify the other type you currently use during a usual week.**

**Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020**

## Overview

Valid: 7 Invalid:

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: character

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
Cocaine	
Electric cigaret	
Snuff	
cigarrete	
mabolara	
ntsu	

## description

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

C10E1. Please specify the other type you currently use during a usual week.

## Imputation and derivation

## IMPUTATION

C10E1. Please specify the other type you currently use during a usual week.

## Others

---

## SECURITY

C10E1. Please specify the other type you currently use during a usual week.

---

### **C11: C11. How old were you when you first started using smokeless tobacco daily? [IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED, ENTER 99]**

**Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020**

#### Overview

Valid: 45 Invalid: 4598 Minimum: 13 Maximum: 99 Mean: 44.511 Standard deviation: 27.473  
 Type: Continuous Range: - Format: Numeric

#### description

---

## SOURCE OF INFORMATION

C11. How old were you when you first started using smokeless tobacco daily? [IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED, ENTER 99]

#### Imputation and derivation

---

## IMPUTATION

C11. How old were you when you first started using smokeless tobacco daily? [IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED, ENTER 99]

## Others

---

## SECURITY

C11. How old were you when you first started using smokeless tobacco daily? [IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED, ENTER 99]

---

### **C12: C12. How many years ago did you first start using smokeless tobacco daily? [IF REFUSED, ENTER 99]**

**Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020**

#### Overview

Valid: 8 Invalid: 4635 Minimum: 1 Maximum: 99 Mean: 45.625 Standard deviation: 46.873  
 Type: Continuous Range: - Format: Numeric

#### description

---

## SOURCE OF INFORMATION

C12. How many years ago did you first start using smokeless tobacco daily? [IF REFUSED, ENTER 99]

## Imputation and derivation

---

### IMPUTATION

C12. How many years ago did you first start using smokeless tobacco daily? [IF REFUSED, ENTER 99]

### Others

---

### SECURITY

C12. How many years ago did you first start using smokeless tobacco daily? [IF REFUSED, ENTER 99]

---

## **C13A: C13A. How long has it been since you stopped using smokeless tobacco? [ONLY INTERESTED IN WHEN RESPONDENT STOPPED USIN**

Data file: **BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020**

### Overview

Valid: 85 Invalid: 4558

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YEARS
2	MONTHS
3	WEEKS
4	DAYS
5	LESS THAN 1 DAY
7	DON'T KNOW
9	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

### description

---

#### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

C13A. How long has it been since you stopped using smokeless tobacco? [ONLY INTERESTED IN WHEN RESPONDENT STOPPED USIN

## Imputation and derivation

---

### IMPUTATION

C13A. How long has it been since you stopped using smokeless tobacco? [ONLY INTERESTED IN WHEN RESPONDENT STOPPED USIN

## Others

---

### SECURITY

C13A. How long has it been since you stopped using smokeless tobacco? [ONLY INTERESTED IN WHEN RESPONDENT STOPPED USIN

---

**C13BYEARS: C13BYEARS. (How long has it been since you stopped using smokeless tobacco?) [ENTER NUMBER OF YEARS]**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

### Overview

Valid: 68 Invalid: 4575 Minimum: 1 Maximum: 60 Mean: 11.338 Standard deviation: 11.991  
Type: Continuous Range: - Format: Numeric

### description

---

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

C13BYEARS. (How long has it been since you stopped using smokeless tobacco?) [ENTER NUMBER OF YEARS]

### Imputation and derivation

---

### IMPUTATION

C13BYEARS. (How long has it been since you stopped using smokeless tobacco?) [ENTER NUMBER OF YEARS]

## Others

---

### SECURITY

C13BYEARS. (How long has it been since you stopped using smokeless tobacco?) [ENTER NUMBER OF YEARS]

---

**C13BMONTHS: C13BMONTHS. (How long has it been since you stopped using smokeless tobacco?) [ENTER NUMBER OF MONTHS]**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

### Overview

Valid: 11 Invalid: 4632  
Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
2	
3	

4	
6	
9	
12	
Sysmiss	

## description

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

C13BMONTHS. (How long has it been since you stopped using smokeless tobacco?) [ENTER NUMBER OF MONTHS]

## Imputation and derivation

### IMPUTATION

C13BMONTHS. (How long has it been since you stopped using smokeless tobacco?) [ENTER NUMBER OF MONTHS]

## Others

### SECURITY

C13BMONTHS. (How long has it been since you stopped using smokeless tobacco?) [ENTER NUMBER OF MONTHS]

**C13BWEEEKS: C13BWEEEKS. (How long has it been since you stopped using smokeless tobacco?) [ENTER NUMBER OF WEEKS]**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

## Overview

Valid: 3 Invalid: 4640

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
2	
3	
Sysmiss	

## description

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

C13BWEEEKS. (How long has it been since you stopped using smokeless tobacco?) [ENTER NUMBER OF WEEKS]

## Imputation and derivation

---

### IMPUTATION

C13B WEEKS. (How long has it been since you stopped using smokeless tobacco?) [ENTER NUMBER OF WEEKS]

### Others

---

### SECURITY

C13B WEEKS. (How long has it been since you stopped using smokeless tobacco?) [ENTER NUMBER OF WEEKS]

---

## **C13BDAYS: C13BDAYS. (How long has it been since you stopped using smokeless tobacco?) [ENTER NUMBER OF DAYS]**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

### Overview

Valid: Invalid: 4643

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
Sysmiss	

### description

---

#### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

C13BDAYS. (How long has it been since you stopped using smokeless tobacco?) [ENTER NUMBER OF DAYS]

## Imputation and derivation

---

### IMPUTATION

C13BDAYS. (How long has it been since you stopped using smokeless tobacco?) [ENTER NUMBER OF DAYS]

### Others

---

### SECURITY

C13BDAYS. (How long has it been since you stopped using smokeless tobacco?) [ENTER NUMBER OF DAYS]

---

## **C14: C14. Have you visited a doctor or other health care provider in the past 12 months?**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

**Overview**

Valid: 12 Invalid: 4631  
 Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
9	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

**description**

## SOURCE OF INFORMATION

C14. Have you visited a doctor or other health care provider in the past 12 months?

**Imputation and derivation**

## IMPUTATION

C14. Have you visited a doctor or other health care provider in the past 12 months?

**Others**

## SECURITY

C14. Have you visited a doctor or other health care provider in the past 12 months?

**C15: C15. How many times did you visit a doctor or health care provider in the past 12 months? Would you say 1 or 2 times,**

**Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020**

**Overview**

Valid: 9 Invalid: 4634  
 Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1 OR 2
2	3 TO 5
3	6 OR MORE

9	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

## description

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

C15. How many times did you visit a doctor or health care provider in the past 12 months? Would you say 1 or 2 times,

## Imputation and derivation

### IMPUTATION

C15. How many times did you visit a doctor or health care provider in the past 12 months? Would you say 1 or 2 times,

## Others

### SECURITY

C15. How many times did you visit a doctor or health care provider in the past 12 months? Would you say 1 or 2 times,

**C16: C16. During any visit to a doctor or health care provider in the past 12 months, were you asked if you use smokeless to**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

## Overview

Valid: 9 Invalid: 4634

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
9	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

## description

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

C16. During any visit to a doctor or health care provider in the past 12 months, were you asked if you use smokeless to

## Imputation and derivation

### IMPUTATION

C16. During any visit to a doctor or health care provider in the past 12 months, were you asked if you use smokeless to

## Others

### SECURITY

C16. During any visit to a doctor or health care provider in the past 12 months, were you asked if you use smokeless to

**C17: C17. During any visit to a doctor or health care provider in the past 12 months, were you advised to stop using smokele**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

### Overview

Valid: 4 Invalid: 4639

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
9	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

### description

#### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

C17. During any visit to a doctor or health care provider in the past 12 months, were you advised to stop using smokele

### Imputation and derivation

#### IMPUTATION

C17. During any visit to a doctor or health care provider in the past 12 months, were you advised to stop using smokele

## Others

### SECURITY

C17. During any visit to a doctor or health care provider in the past 12 months, were you advised to stop using smokele

**C18A: C18A. During the past 12 months, did you use any of the following to try to stop using smokeless tobacco? Counseling,**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

### Overview

Valid: 12 Invalid: 4631

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
9	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

**description**

## SOURCE OF INFORMATION

C18A. During the past 12 months, did you use any of the following to try to stop using smokeless tobacco? Counseling,

**Imputation and derivation**

## IMPUTATION

C18A. During the past 12 months, did you use any of the following to try to stop using smokeless tobacco? Counseling,

**Others**

## SECURITY

C18A. During the past 12 months, did you use any of the following to try to stop using smokeless tobacco? Counseling,

**C18B: C18B. (During the past 12 months, did you use any of the following to try to stop using smokeless tobacco?) Nicotine r**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

**Overview**

Valid: 12 Invalid: 4631

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
9	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

**description**

## SOURCE OF INFORMATION

C18B. (During the past 12 months, did you use any of the following to try to stop using smokeless tobacco?) Nicotine r

**Imputation and derivation**

## IMPUTATION

C18B. (During the past 12 months, did you use any of the following to try to stop using smokeless tobacco?) Nicotine r

**Others**

## SECURITY

C18B. (During the past 12 months, did you use any of the following to try to stop using smokeless tobacco?) Nicotine r

**C18C: C18C. (During the past 12 months, did you use any of the following to try to stop using smokeless tobacco?) Other pres**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

**Overview**

Valid: 12 Invalid: 4631

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
9	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

**description**

## SOURCE OF INFORMATION

C18C. (During the past 12 months, did you use any of the following to try to stop using smokeless tobacco?) Other pres

**Imputation and derivation**

## IMPUTATION

C18C. (During the past 12 months, did you use any of the following to try to stop using smokeless tobacco?) Other pres

## Others

### SECURITY

C18C. (During the past 12 months, did you use any of the following to try to stop using smokeless tobacco?) Other pres

### **C18D: C18D. (During the past 12 months, did you use any of the following to try to stop using smokeless tobacco?) Traditiona**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

#### Overview

Valid: 12 Invalid: 4631

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
9	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

#### description

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

C18D. (During the past 12 months, did you use any of the following to try to stop using smokeless tobacco?) Traditiona

#### Imputation and derivation

### IMPUTATION

C18D. (During the past 12 months, did you use any of the following to try to stop using smokeless tobacco?) Traditiona

## Others

### SECURITY

C18D. (During the past 12 months, did you use any of the following to try to stop using smokeless tobacco?) Traditiona

### **C18E: C18E. (During the past 12 months, did you use any of the following to try to stop using smokeless tobacco?) A quit lin**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

#### Overview

Valid: 12 Invalid: 4631

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
9	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

**description**

## SOURCE OF INFORMATION

C18E. (During the past 12 months, did you use any of the following to try to stop using smokeless tobacco?) A quit lin

**Imputation and derivation**

## IMPUTATION

C18E. (During the past 12 months, did you use any of the following to try to stop using smokeless tobacco?) A quit lin

**Others**

## SECURITY

C18E. (During the past 12 months, did you use any of the following to try to stop using smokeless tobacco?) A quit lin

**C18H: C18H. (During the past 12 months, did you use any of the following to try to stop using smokeless tobacco?) Try to qui**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

**Overview**

Valid: 12 Invalid: 4631

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
9	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

## description

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

C18H. (During the past 12 months, did you use any of the following to try to stop using smokeless tobacco?) Try to qui

## Imputation and derivation

### IMPUTATION

C18H. (During the past 12 months, did you use any of the following to try to stop using smokeless tobacco?) Try to qui

## Others

### SECURITY

C18H. (During the past 12 months, did you use any of the following to try to stop using smokeless tobacco?) Try to qui

**C18G: C18G. (During the past 12 months, did you use any of the following to try to stop using smokeless tobacco?) Anything e**

**Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020**

## Overview

Valid: 12 Invalid: 4631

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
9	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

## description

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

C18G. (During the past 12 months, did you use any of the following to try to stop using smokeless tobacco?) Anything e

## Imputation and derivation

### IMPUTATION

C18G. (During the past 12 months, did you use any of the following to try to stop using smokeless tobacco?) Anything e

## Others

---

### SECURITY

C18G. (During the past 12 months, did you use any of the following to try to stop using smokeless tobacco?) Anything e

---

### **C18G1: C18G1. Please specify what you used to try to stop using smokeless tobacco.**

**Data file:** BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

#### Overview

Valid: 2 Invalid:

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: character

#### Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
Being prayed for at church and I was delivered fro	
church prayers	

#### description

---

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

C18G1. Please specify what you used to try to stop using smokeless tobacco.

#### Imputation and derivation

---

### IMPUTATION

C18G1. Please specify what you used to try to stop using smokeless tobacco.

## Others

---

### SECURITY

C18G1. Please specify what you used to try to stop using smokeless tobacco.

---

### **D01: D01. The next questions ask about any attempts to stop smoking that you might have made during the past 12 months. Ple**

**Data file:** BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

#### Overview

Valid: 631 Invalid: 4012

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
9	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

### description

---

#### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

D01. The next questions ask about any attempts to stop smoking that you might have made during the past 12 months. Ple

### Imputation and derivation

---

#### IMPUTATION

D01. The next questions ask about any attempts to stop smoking that you might have made during the past 12 months. Ple

### Others

---

#### SECURITY

D01. The next questions ask about any attempts to stop smoking that you might have made during the past 12 months. Ple

---

### **D02A: D02A. Thinking about the last time you tried to quit, how long did you stop smoking? [ENTER UNIT ON THIS SCREEN AND NU**

**Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020**

### Overview

Valid: 340 Invalid: 4303

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	MONTHS
2	WEEKS
3	DAYS
4	LESS THAN ONE DAY (24 HOURS)
7	DON'T KNOW
9	REFUSED

Sysmiss

**description**

## SOURCE OF INFORMATION

D02A. Thinking about the last time you tried to quit, how long did you stop smoking? [ENTER UNIT ON THIS SCREEN AND NU

**Imputation and derivation**

## IMPUTATION

D02A. Thinking about the last time you tried to quit, how long did you stop smoking? [ENTER UNIT ON THIS SCREEN AND NU

**Others**

## SECURITY

D02A. Thinking about the last time you tried to quit, how long did you stop smoking? [ENTER UNIT ON THIS SCREEN AND NU

**D02BMONTHS: D02BMONTHS. (Thinking about the last time you tried to quit, how long did you stop smoking?) [ENTER NUMBER OF MONTHS]****Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020****Overview**

Valid: 163 Invalid: 4480

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
Sysmiss	

## description

---

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

D02BMONTHS. (Thinking about the last time you tried to quit, how long did you stop smoking?) [ENTER NUMBER OF MONTHS]

## Imputation and derivation

---

### IMPUTATION

D02BMONTHS. (Thinking about the last time you tried to quit, how long did you stop smoking?) [ENTER NUMBER OF MONTHS]

## Others

---

### SECURITY

D02BMONTHS. (Thinking about the last time you tried to quit, how long did you stop smoking?) [ENTER NUMBER OF MONTHS]

**D02BWEEKS: D02BWEEKS. (Thinking about the last time you tried to quit, how long did you stop smoking?) [ENTER NUMBER OF WEEKS]**

**Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020**

## Overview

Valid: 83 Invalid: 4560

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
Sysmiss	

## description

---

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

D02BWEEKS. (Thinking about the last time you tried to quit, how long did you stop smoking?) [ENTER NUMBER OF WEEKS]

## Imputation and derivation

### IMPUTATION

D02BWEEKS. (Thinking about the last time you tried to quit, how long did you stop smoking?) [ENTER NUMBER OF WEEKS]

### Others

### SECURITY

D02BWEEKS. (Thinking about the last time you tried to quit, how long did you stop smoking?) [ENTER NUMBER OF WEEKS]

**D02BDAYS: D02BDAYS. (Thinking about the last time you tried to quit, how long did you stop smoking?) [ENTER NUMBER OF DAYS]**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

### Overview

Valid: 70 Invalid: 4573

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
10	
13	
15	
Sysmiss	

### description

#### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

D02BDAYS. (Thinking about the last time you tried to quit, how long did you stop smoking?) [ENTER NUMBER OF DAYS]

## Imputation and derivation

---

### IMPUTATION

D02BDAYS. (Thinking about the last time you tried to quit, how long did you stop smoking?) [ENTER NUMBER OF DAYS]

### Others

---

### SECURITY

D02BDAYS. (Thinking about the last time you tried to quit, how long did you stop smoking?) [ENTER NUMBER OF DAYS]

---

## D03A: D03A. During the past 12 months, did you use any of the following to try to stop smoking tobacco? Counseling, includin

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

### Overview

Valid: 340 Invalid: 4303

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
9	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

### description

---

#### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

D03A. During the past 12 months, did you use any of the following to try to stop smoking tobacco? Counseling, includin

## Imputation and derivation

---

### IMPUTATION

D03A. During the past 12 months, did you use any of the following to try to stop smoking tobacco? Counseling, includin

### Others

---

### SECURITY

D03A. During the past 12 months, did you use any of the following to try to stop smoking tobacco? Counseling, includin

---

**D03B: D03B. (During the past 12 months, did you use any of the following to try to stop smoking tobacco?) Nicotine replaceme**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

**Overview**

Valid: 340 Invalid: 4303

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
9	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

**description**

## SOURCE OF INFORMATION

D03B. (During the past 12 months, did you use any of the following to try to stop smoking tobacco?) Nicotine replaceme

**Imputation and derivation**

## IMPUTATION

D03B. (During the past 12 months, did you use any of the following to try to stop smoking tobacco?) Nicotine replaceme

**Others**

## SECURITY

D03B. (During the past 12 months, did you use any of the following to try to stop smoking tobacco?) Nicotine replaceme

**D03C: D03C. (During the past 12 months, did you use any of the following to try to stop smoking tobacco?) Other prescription**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

**Overview**

Valid: 340 Invalid: 4303

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	YES
2	NO
9	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

## description

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

D03C. (During the past 12 months, did you use any of the following to try to stop smoking tobacco?) Other prescription

## Imputation and derivation

### IMPUTATION

D03C. (During the past 12 months, did you use any of the following to try to stop smoking tobacco?) Other prescription

## Others

### SECURITY

D03C. (During the past 12 months, did you use any of the following to try to stop smoking tobacco?) Other prescription

**D03D: D03D. (During the past 12 months, did you use any of the following to try to stop smoking tobacco?) Traditional medici**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

## Overview

Valid: 340 Invalid: 4303

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
9	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

## description

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

D03D. (During the past 12 months, did you use any of the following to try to stop smoking tobacco?) Traditional medici

## Imputation and derivation

---

### IMPUTATION

D03D. (During the past 12 months, did you use any of the following to try to stop smoking tobacco?) Traditional medici

### Others

---

### SECURITY

D03D. (During the past 12 months, did you use any of the following to try to stop smoking tobacco?) Traditional medici

---

## **D03E: D03E. (During the past 12 months, did you use any of the following to try to stop smoking tobacco?) A quit line or a s**

Data file: **BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020**

### Overview

Valid: 340 Invalid: 4303

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
9	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

### description

---

#### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

D03E. (During the past 12 months, did you use any of the following to try to stop smoking tobacco?) A quit line or a s

## Imputation and derivation

---

### IMPUTATION

D03E. (During the past 12 months, did you use any of the following to try to stop smoking tobacco?) A quit line or a s

### Others

---

### SECURITY

D03E. (During the past 12 months, did you use any of the following to try to stop smoking tobacco?) A quit line or a s

---

**D03F: D03F. (During the past 12 months, did you use any of the following to try to stop smoking tobacco?) Switching to smoke**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

**Overview**

Valid: 340 Invalid: 4303

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
9	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

**description**

## SOURCE OF INFORMATION

D03F. (During the past 12 months, did you use any of the following to try to stop smoking tobacco?) Switching to smoke

**Imputation and derivation**

## IMPUTATION

D03F. (During the past 12 months, did you use any of the following to try to stop smoking tobacco?) Switching to smoke

**Others**

## SECURITY

D03F. (During the past 12 months, did you use any of the following to try to stop smoking tobacco?) Switching to smoke

**D03H: D03H. (During the past 12 months, did you use any of the following to try to stop smoking tobacco?) Try to quit without**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

**Overview**

Valid: 340 Invalid: 4303

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	YES
2	NO
9	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

## description

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

D03H. (During the past 12 months, did you use any of the following to try to stop smoking tobacco?) Try to quit withou

## Imputation and derivation

### IMPUTATION

D03H. (During the past 12 months, did you use any of the following to try to stop smoking tobacco?) Try to quit withou

## Others

### SECURITY

D03H. (During the past 12 months, did you use any of the following to try to stop smoking tobacco?) Try to quit withou

**D03G: D03G. (During the past 12 months, did you use any of the following to try to stop smoking tobacco?) Anything else?**

**Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020**

## Overview

Valid: 340 Invalid: 4303

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
9	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

## description

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

D03G. (During the past 12 months, did you use any of the following to try to stop smoking tobacco?) Anything else?

## Imputation and derivation

### IMPUTATION

D03G. (During the past 12 months, did you use any of the following to try to stop smoking tobacco?) Anything else?

### Others

### SECURITY

D03G. (During the past 12 months, did you use any of the following to try to stop smoking tobacco?) Anything else?

## D03G1: D03G1. Please specify what you used to try to stop smoking.

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

### Overview

Valid: 29 Invalid:

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: character

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
Avoiding going to the bars	
Drinking coffee	
Exercise	
Family members don't give him money so that he st	
Go tshameka kgwele ya dinao le ditsala.	
Gums	
Health education about dangers of smoking at the c	
Keeping busy	
Mint sweets	
Prayer at church	
Pregnancy	
Sweets and more tea	
Was diagnosed of TB so she was on medication	
attending church	
chewing gum	
church prayers	
eating sweets	
get involved in doing something to keep busy	
going to church	
instead of buying cigarettes he would buy sweets a	

limit the number of cigarettes per day	
minted sweets	
new love	
self motivation	
sweets	
tea (fiveroses)	
uncle advised that he stops smoking	
work	

## description

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

D03G1. Please specify what you used to try to stop smoking.

## Imputation and derivation

### IMPUTATION

D03G1. Please specify what you used to try to stop smoking.

## Others

### SECURITY

D03G1. Please specify what you used to try to stop smoking.

## **D04: D04. Have you visited a doctor or other health care provider in the past 12 months?**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

### Overview

Valid: 630 Invalid: 4013

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
9	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

## description

## SOURCE OF INFORMATION

D04. Have you visited a doctor or other health care provider in the past 12 months?

**Imputation and derivation**

## IMPUTATION

D04. Have you visited a doctor or other health care provider in the past 12 months?

**Others**

## SECURITY

D04. Have you visited a doctor or other health care provider in the past 12 months?

**D05: D05. How many times did you visit a doctor or health care provider in the past 12 months? Would you say 1 or 2 times,**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

**Overview**

Valid: 260 Invalid: 4383

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1 OR 2
2	3 TO 5
3	6 OR MORE
9	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

**description**

## SOURCE OF INFORMATION

D05. How many times did you visit a doctor or health care provider in the past 12 months? Would you say 1 or 2 times,

**Imputation and derivation**

## IMPUTATION

D05. How many times did you visit a doctor or health care provider in the past 12 months? Would you say 1 or 2 times,

**Others**

## SECURITY

D05. How many times did you visit a doctor or health care provider in the past 12 months? Would you say 1 or 2 times,

**D06: D06. During any visit to a doctor or health care provider in the past 12 months, were you asked if you smoke tobacco?**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

**Overview**

Valid: 261 Invalid: 4382

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
9	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

**description**

SOURCE OF INFORMATION

D06. During any visit to a doctor or health care provider in the past 12 months, were you asked if you smoke tobacco?

**Imputation and derivation**

IMPUTATION

D06. During any visit to a doctor or health care provider in the past 12 months, were you asked if you smoke tobacco?

**Others**

SECURITY

D06. During any visit to a doctor or health care provider in the past 12 months, were you asked if you smoke tobacco?

**D07: D07. During any visit to a doctor or health care provider in the past 12 months, were you advised to quit smoking tobac**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

**Overview**

Valid: 158 Invalid: 4485

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
9	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

### description

#### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

D07. During any visit to a doctor or health care provider in the past 12 months, were you advised to quit smoking tobac

### Imputation and derivation

#### IMPUTATION

D07. During any visit to a doctor or health care provider in the past 12 months, were you advised to quit smoking tobac

### Others

#### SECURITY

D07. During any visit to a doctor or health care provider in the past 12 months, were you advised to quit smoking tobac

**D08: D08. Which of the following best describes your thinking about quitting smoking? I am planning to quit within the next**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

### Overview

Valid: 631 Invalid: 4012

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	QUIT WITHIN THE NEXT MONTH
2	THINKING WITHIN THE NEXT 12 MONTHS
3	QUIT SOMEDAY
4	NOT INTERESTED IN QUITTING
7	DON'T KNOW
9	REFUSED

Sysmiss

**description**

## SOURCE OF INFORMATION

D08. Which of the following best describes your thinking about quitting smoking? I am planning to quit within the next

**Imputation and derivation**

## IMPUTATION

D08. Which of the following best describes your thinking about quitting smoking? I am planning to quit within the next

**Others**

## SECURITY

D08. Which of the following best describes your thinking about quitting smoking? I am planning to quit within the next

**D09: D09. The next questions ask about any attempts to stop using smokeless tobacco that you might have made during the past**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

**Overview**

Valid: 258 Invalid: 4385

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
9	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

**description**

## SOURCE OF INFORMATION

D09. The next questions ask about any attempts to stop using smokeless tobacco that you might have made during the past

**Imputation and derivation**

## IMPUTATION

D09. The next questions ask about any attempts to stop using smokeless tobacco that you might have made during the past

## Others

### SECURITY

D09. The next questions ask about any attempts to stop using smokeless tobacco that you might have made during the past

**D10A: D10A. Thinking about the last time you tried to quit, how long did you stop using smokeless tobacco? [ENTER UNIT ON TH**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

### Overview

Valid: 112 Invalid: 4531

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	MONTHS
2	WEEKS
3	DAYS
4	LESS THAN ONE DAY (24 HOURS)
7	DON'T KNOW
9	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

### description

#### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

D10A. Thinking about the last time you tried to quit, how long did you stop using smokeless tobacco? [ENTER UNIT ON TH

### Imputation and derivation

#### IMPUTATION

D10A. Thinking about the last time you tried to quit, how long did you stop using smokeless tobacco? [ENTER UNIT ON TH

## Others

### SECURITY

D10A. Thinking about the last time you tried to quit, how long did you stop using smokeless tobacco? [ENTER UNIT ON TH

**D10BMONTHS: D10BMONTHS. (Thinking about the last time you tried to quit, how long did**

**you stop using smokeless tobacco?) [ENTER NU****Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020****Overview**

Valid: 55 Invalid: 4588

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
Sysmiss	

**description**

## SOURCE OF INFORMATION

D10BMONTHS. (Thinking about the last time you tried to quit, how long did you stop using smokeless tobacco?) [ENTER NU

**Imputation and derivation**

## IMPUTATION

D10BMONTHS. (Thinking about the last time you tried to quit, how long did you stop using smokeless tobacco?) [ENTER NU

**Others**

## SECURITY

D10BMONTHS. (Thinking about the last time you tried to quit, how long did you stop using smokeless tobacco?) [ENTER NU

**D10BWEEKS: D10BWEEKS. (Thinking about the last time you tried to quit, how long did you stop using smokeless tobacco?) [ENTER NUM****Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020**

## Overview

Valid: 24 Invalid: 4619  
 Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
8	
Sysmiss	

## description

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

D10BWEEKS. (Thinking about the last time you tried to quit, how long did you stop using smokeless tobacco?) [ENTER NUM

## Imputation and derivation

### IMPUTATION

D10BWEEKS. (Thinking about the last time you tried to quit, how long did you stop using smokeless tobacco?) [ENTER NUM

## Others

### SECURITY

D10BWEEKS. (Thinking about the last time you tried to quit, how long did you stop using smokeless tobacco?) [ENTER NUM

**D10BDAYS: D10BDAYS. (Thinking about the last time you tried to quit, how long did you stop using smokeless tobacco?) [ENTER NUMB**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

## Overview

Valid: 24 Invalid: 4619  
 Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	
2	
4	
5	
7	
8	
Sysmiss	

## description

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

D10BDAYS. (Thinking about the last time you tried to quit, how long did you stop using smokeless tobacco?) [ENTER NUMB

## Imputation and derivation

### IMPUTATION

D10BDAYS. (Thinking about the last time you tried to quit, how long did you stop using smokeless tobacco?) [ENTER NUMB

## Others

### SECURITY

D10BDAYS. (Thinking about the last time you tried to quit, how long did you stop using smokeless tobacco?) [ENTER NUMB

**D11A: D11A. During the past 12 months, have you used any of the following to try to stop using smokeless tobacco? Counseling**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

## Overview

Valid: 112 Invalid: 4531

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
9	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

## description

## SOURCE OF INFORMATION

D11A. During the past 12 months, have you used any of the following to try to stop using smokeless tobacco? Counseling

### Imputation and derivation

---

## IMPUTATION

D11A. During the past 12 months, have you used any of the following to try to stop using smokeless tobacco? Counseling

### Others

---

## SECURITY

D11A. During the past 12 months, have you used any of the following to try to stop using smokeless tobacco? Counseling

---

## D11B: D11B. (During the past 12 months, have you used any of the following to try to stop using smokeless tobacco?) Nicotine

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

### Overview

Valid: 112 Invalid: 4531

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
9	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

### description

---

## SOURCE OF INFORMATION

D11B. (During the past 12 months, have you used any of the following to try to stop using smokeless tobacco?) Nicotine

### Imputation and derivation

---

## IMPUTATION

D11B. (During the past 12 months, have you used any of the following to try to stop using smokeless tobacco?) Nicotine

### Others

---

## SECURITY

D11B. (During the past 12 months, have you used any of the following to try to stop using smokeless tobacco?) Nicotine

## **D11C: D11C. (During the past 12 months, have you used any of the following to try to stop using smokeless tobacco?) Other pr**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

### **Overview**

Valid: 112 Invalid: 4531  
Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
9	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

### **description**

#### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

D11C. (During the past 12 months, have you used any of the following to try to stop using smokeless tobacco?) Other pr

### **Imputation and derivation**

#### IMPUTATION

D11C. (During the past 12 months, have you used any of the following to try to stop using smokeless tobacco?) Other pr

### **Others**

#### SECURITY

D11C. (During the past 12 months, have you used any of the following to try to stop using smokeless tobacco?) Other pr

## **D11D: D11D. (During the past 12 months, have you used any of the following to try to stop using smokeless tobacco?) Traditio**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

### **Overview**

Valid: 112 Invalid: 4531  
Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
9	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

**description**

## SOURCE OF INFORMATION

D11D. (During the past 12 months, have you used any of the following to try to stop using smokeless tobacco?) Traditio

**Imputation and derivation**

## IMPUTATION

D11D. (During the past 12 months, have you used any of the following to try to stop using smokeless tobacco?) Traditio

**Others**

## SECURITY

D11D. (During the past 12 months, have you used any of the following to try to stop using smokeless tobacco?) Traditio

**D11E: D11E. (During the past 12 months, have you used any of the following to try to stop using smokeless tobacco?) A quit I**

**Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020**

**Overview**

Valid: 112 Invalid: 4531

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
9	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

**description**

## SOURCE OF INFORMATION

D11E. (During the past 12 months, have you used any of the following to try to stop using smokeless tobacco?) A quit I

## Imputation and derivation

---

### IMPUTATION

D11E. (During the past 12 months, have you used any of the following to try to stop using smokeless tobacco?) A quit I

### Others

---

### SECURITY

D11E. (During the past 12 months, have you used any of the following to try to stop using smokeless tobacco?) A quit I

---

## **D11H: D11H. (During the past 12 months, have you used any of the following to try to stop using smokeless tobacco?) Try to q**

Data file: **BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020**

### Overview

Valid: 112 Invalid: 4531

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
9	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

### description

---

#### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

D11H. (During the past 12 months, have you used any of the following to try to stop using smokeless tobacco?) Try to q

## Imputation and derivation

---

### IMPUTATION

D11H. (During the past 12 months, have you used any of the following to try to stop using smokeless tobacco?) Try to q

### Others

---

### SECURITY

D11H. (During the past 12 months, have you used any of the following to try to stop using smokeless tobacco?) Try to q

---

**D11G: D11G. (During the past 12 months, have you used any of the following to try to stop using smokeless tobacco?) Anything**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

**Overview**

Valid: 112 Invalid: 4531

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
9	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

**description**

## SOURCE OF INFORMATION

D11G. (During the past 12 months, have you used any of the following to try to stop using smokeless tobacco?) Anything

**Imputation and derivation**

## IMPUTATION

D11G. (During the past 12 months, have you used any of the following to try to stop using smokeless tobacco?) Anything

**Others**

## SECURITY

D11G. (During the past 12 months, have you used any of the following to try to stop using smokeless tobacco?) Anything

**D11G1: D11G1. Please specify what you used to try to stop using smokeless tobacco.**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

**Overview**

Valid: 5 Invalid:

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: character

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
Sickness	

Thapelo le Kgololo	
chewing minty smoothies	
chewing gum	
church beliefs	

## description

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

D11G1. Please specify what you used to try to stop using smokeless tobacco.

## Imputation and derivation

### IMPUTATION

D11G1. Please specify what you used to try to stop using smokeless tobacco.

## Others

### SECURITY

D11G1. Please specify what you used to try to stop using smokeless tobacco.

## **D12: D12. Have you visited a doctor or other health care provider in the past 12 months?**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

## Overview

Valid: 201 Invalid: 4442

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
9	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

## description

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

D12. Have you visited a doctor or other health care provider in the past 12 months?

## Imputation and derivation

---

### IMPUTATION

D12. Have you visited a doctor or other health care provider in the past 12 months?

### Others

---

### SECURITY

D12. Have you visited a doctor or other health care provider in the past 12 months?

---

**D13: D13. How many times did you visit a doctor or health care provider in the past 12 months? Would you say 1 or 2 times,**

**Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020**

### Overview

Valid: 120 Invalid: 4523

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1 OR 2
2	3 TO 5
3	6 OR MORE
9	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

### description

---

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

D13. How many times did you visit a doctor or health care provider in the past 12 months? Would you say 1 or 2 times,

## Imputation and derivation

---

### IMPUTATION

D13. How many times did you visit a doctor or health care provider in the past 12 months? Would you say 1 or 2 times,

### Others

---

### SECURITY

D13. How many times did you visit a doctor or health care provider in the past 12 months? Would you say 1 or 2 times,

---

**D14: D14. During any visit to a doctor or health care provider in the past 12 months, were you asked if you use smokeless to**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

**Overview**

Valid: 145 Invalid: 4498

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
9	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

**description**

## SOURCE OF INFORMATION

D14. During any visit to a doctor or health care provider in the past 12 months, were you asked if you use smokeless to

**Imputation and derivation**

## IMPUTATION

D14. During any visit to a doctor or health care provider in the past 12 months, were you asked if you use smokeless to

**Others**

## SECURITY

D14. During any visit to a doctor or health care provider in the past 12 months, were you asked if you use smokeless to

**D15: D15. During any visit to a doctor or health care provider in the past 12 months, were you advised to stop using smokele**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

**Overview**

Valid: 59 Invalid: 4584

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	YES
2	NO
9	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

## description

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

D15. During any visit to a doctor or health care provider in the past 12 months, were you advised to stop using smokele

## Imputation and derivation

### IMPUTATION

D15. During any visit to a doctor or health care provider in the past 12 months, were you advised to stop using smokele

## Others

### SECURITY

D15. During any visit to a doctor or health care provider in the past 12 months, were you advised to stop using smokele

## **D16: D16. Which of the following best describes your thinking about quitting smokeless tobacco? I am planning to quit withi**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

## Overview

Valid: 258 Invalid: 4385

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	QUIT WITHIN THE NEXT MONTH
2	THINKING WITHIN THE NEXT 12 MONTHS
3	QUIT SOMEDAY
4	NOT INTERESTED IN QUITTING
7	DON'T KNOW
9	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

## description

## SOURCE OF INFORMATION

D16. Which of the following best describes your thinking about quitting smokeless tobacco? I am planning to quit withi

### Imputation and derivation

---

## IMPUTATION

D16. Which of the following best describes your thinking about quitting smokeless tobacco? I am planning to quit withi

### Others

---

## SECURITY

D16. Which of the following best describes your thinking about quitting smokeless tobacco? I am planning to quit withi

---

**E01: E01. I would now like to ask you a few questions about smoking in various places. Which of the following best describe**

**Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020**

### Overview

Valid: 4643 Invalid:

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	ALLOWED
2	NOT ALLOWED, BUT EXCEPTIONS
3	NEVER ALLOWED
4	NO RULES
7	DON'T KNOW
9	REFUSED

### description

---

## SOURCE OF INFORMATION

E01. I would now like to ask you a few questions about smoking in various places. Which of the following best describe

### Imputation and derivation

---

## IMPUTATION

E01. I would now like to ask you a few questions about smoking in various places. Which of the following best describe

## Others

---

### SECURITY

E01. I would now like to ask you a few questions about smoking in various places. Which of the following best describe

---

### **E02: E02. Inside your home, is smoking allowed in every room?**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

#### Overview

Valid: 520 Invalid: 4123

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

---

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
7	DON'T KNOW
9	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

#### description

---

#### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

E02. Inside your home, is smoking allowed in every room?

#### Imputation and derivation

---

#### IMPUTATION

E02. Inside your home, is smoking allowed in every room?

## Others

---

### SECURITY

E02. Inside your home, is smoking allowed in every room?

---

### **E03: E03. How often does anyone smoke inside your home? Would you say daily, weekly, monthly, less than monthly, or never?**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

## Overview

Valid: 983 Invalid: 3660

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	DAILY
2	WEEKLY
3	MONTHLY
4	LESS THAN MONTHLY
5	NEVER
7	DON'T KNOW
9	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

## description

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

E03. How often does anyone smoke inside your home? Would you say daily, weekly, monthly, less than monthly, or never?

## Imputation and derivation

### IMPUTATION

E03. How often does anyone smoke inside your home? Would you say daily, weekly, monthly, less than monthly, or never?

## Others

### SECURITY

E03. How often does anyone smoke inside your home? Would you say daily, weekly, monthly, less than monthly, or never?

## E04: E04. Do you currently work outside of your home?

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

## Overview

Valid: 4643 Invalid:

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	YES
2	NO/DON'T WORK
9	REFUSED

## description

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

E04. Do you currently work outside of your home?

## Imputation and derivation

### IMPUTATION

E04. Do you currently work outside of your home?

## Others

### SECURITY

E04. Do you currently work outside of your home?

## E05: E05. Do you usually work indoors or outdoors?

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

### Overview

Valid: 1928 Invalid: 2715

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	INDOORS
2	OUTDOORS
3	BOTH
9	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

## description

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

E05. Do you usually work indoors or outdoors?

## Imputation and derivation

---

### IMPUTATION

E05. Do you usually work indoors or outdoors?

### Others

---

### SECURITY

E05. Do you usually work indoors or outdoors?

---

## E06: E06. Are there any indoor areas at your work place?

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

### Overview

Valid: 613 Invalid: 4030

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
7	DON'T KNOW
9	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

### description

---

#### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

E06. Are there any indoor areas at your work place?

## Imputation and derivation

---

### IMPUTATION

E06. Are there any indoor areas at your work place?

### Others

---

### SECURITY

E06. Are there any indoor areas at your work place?

---

**E07: E07. Which of the following best describes the indoor smoking policy where you work: Smoking is allowed anywhere, smok**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

**Overview**

Valid: 1545 Invalid: 3098

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	ALLOWED ANYWHERE
2	ALLOWED ONLY IN SOME INDOOR AREAS
3	NOT ALLOWED IN ANY INDOOR AREAS
4	THERE IS NO POLICY
7	DON'T KNOW
9	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

**description**

SOURCE OF INFORMATION

E07. Which of the following best describes the indoor smoking policy where you work: Smoking is allowed anywhere, smok

**Imputation and derivation**

IMPUTATION

E07. Which of the following best describes the indoor smoking policy where you work: Smoking is allowed anywhere, smok

**Others**

SECURITY

E07. Which of the following best describes the indoor smoking policy where you work: Smoking is allowed anywhere, smok

**E08: E08. During the past 30 days, did anyone smoke in indoor areas where you work?**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

**Overview**

Valid: 1545 Invalid: 3098

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
7	DON'T KNOW
9	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

### description

---

#### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

E08. During the past 30 days, did anyone smoke in indoor areas where you work?

### Imputation and derivation

---

#### IMPUTATION

E08. During the past 30 days, did anyone smoke in indoor areas where you work?

### Others

---

#### SECURITY

E08. During the past 30 days, did anyone smoke in indoor areas where you work?

---

**E09: E09. During the past 30 days, did you visit any government buildings or government offices?**

**Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020**

### Overview

Valid: 4643 Invalid:

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
7	DON'T KNOW
9	REFUSED

## description

---

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

E09. During the past 30 days, did you visit any government buildings or government offices?

## Imputation and derivation

---

### IMPUTATION

E09. During the past 30 days, did you visit any government buildings or government offices?

## Others

---

### SECURITY

E09. During the past 30 days, did you visit any government buildings or government offices?

---

**E10: E10. Did anyone smoke inside of any government buildings or government offices that you visited in the past 30 days?**

**Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020**

## Overview

Valid: 1850 Invalid: 2793

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
7	DON'T KNOW
9	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

## description

---

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

E10. Did anyone smoke inside of any government buildings or government offices that you visited in the past 30 days?

## Imputation and derivation

---

### IMPUTATION

E10. Did anyone smoke inside of any government buildings or government offices that you visited in the past 30 days?

## Others

---

### SECURITY

E10. Did anyone smoke inside of any government buildings or government offices that you visited in the past 30 days?

---

### **E11: E11. During the past 30 days, did you visit any health care facilities?**

**Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020**

#### Overview

Valid: 4643    Invalid:  
 Type: Discrete    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

---

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
7	DON'T KNOW
9	REFUSED

#### description

---

#### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

E11. During the past 30 days, did you visit any health care facilities?

#### Imputation and derivation

---

#### IMPUTATION

E11. During the past 30 days, did you visit any health care facilities?

## Others

---

### SECURITY

E11. During the past 30 days, did you visit any health care facilities?

---

### **E12: E12. Did anyone smoke inside of any health care facilities that you visited in the past 30 days?**

**Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020**

#### Overview

Valid: 2688    Invalid: 1955  
 Type: Discrete    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
7	DON'T KNOW
9	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

### description

---

#### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

E12. Did anyone smoke inside of any health care facilities that you visited in the past 30 days?

### Imputation and derivation

---

#### IMPUTATION

E12. Did anyone smoke inside of any health care facilities that you visited in the past 30 days?

### Others

---

#### SECURITY

E12. Did anyone smoke inside of any health care facilities that you visited in the past 30 days?

---

## E13: E13. During the past 30 days, did you visit any restaurants?

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

### Overview

Valid: 4643 Invalid:

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
7	DON'T KNOW
9	REFUSED

## description

---

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

E13. During the past 30 days, did you visit any restaurants?

## Imputation and derivation

---

### IMPUTATION

E13. During the past 30 days, did you visit any restaurants?

## Others

---

### SECURITY

E13. During the past 30 days, did you visit any restaurants?

---

## E14: E14. Did anyone smoke inside of any restaurants that you visited in the past 30 days?

**Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020**

## Overview

Valid: 2434 Invalid: 2209

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
7	DON'T KNOW
9	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

## description

---

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

E14. Did anyone smoke inside of any restaurants that you visited in the past 30 days?

## Imputation and derivation

---

### IMPUTATION

E14. Did anyone smoke inside of any restaurants that you visited in the past 30 days?

## Others

---

### SECURITY

E14. Did anyone smoke inside of any restaurants that you visited in the past 30 days?

---

### E15: E15. During the past 30 days, did you use any public transportation?

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

#### Overview

Valid: 4643 Invalid:

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

---

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
7	DON'T KNOW
9	REFUSED

#### description

---

#### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

E15. During the past 30 days, did you use any public transportation?

#### Imputation and derivation

---

#### IMPUTATION

E15. During the past 30 days, did you use any public transportation?

## Others

---

### SECURITY

E15. During the past 30 days, did you use any public transportation?

---

### E16: E16. Did anyone smoke inside of any public transportation that you used in the past 30 days?

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

#### Overview

Valid: 2937 Invalid: 1706

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
7	DON'T KNOW
9	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

### description

---

#### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

E16. Did anyone smoke inside of any public transportation that you used in the past 30 days?

### Imputation and derivation

---

#### IMPUTATION

E16. Did anyone smoke inside of any public transportation that you used in the past 30 days?

### Others

---

#### SECURITY

E16. Did anyone smoke inside of any public transportation that you used in the past 30 days?

---

## E21: E21. During the past 30 days, did you visit any universities?

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

### Overview

Valid: 4643 Invalid:

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
7	DON'T KNOW
9	REFUSED

## description

---

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

E21. During the past 30 days, did you visit any universities?

## Imputation and derivation

---

### IMPUTATION

E21. During the past 30 days, did you visit any universities?

## Others

---

### SECURITY

E21. During the past 30 days, did you visit any universities?

---

**E22: E22. Did anyone smoke inside of any building of any universities that you visited in the past 30 days?**

**Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020**

## Overview

Valid: 680 Invalid: 3963

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
7	DON'T KNOW
9	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

## description

---

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

E22. Did anyone smoke inside of any building of any universities that you visited in the past 30 days?

## Imputation and derivation

---

### IMPUTATION

E22. Did anyone smoke inside of any building of any universities that you visited in the past 30 days?

## Others

---

### SECURITY

E22. Did anyone smoke inside of any building of any universities that you visited in the past 30 days?

---

### **E19: E19. During the past 30 days, did you visit any other schools or educational facilities?**

**Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020**

#### Overview

Valid: 4643 Invalid:

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

---

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
7	DON'T KNOW
9	REFUSED

#### description

---

#### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

E19. During the past 30 days, did you visit any other schools or educational facilities?

#### Imputation and derivation

---

#### IMPUTATION

E19. During the past 30 days, did you visit any other schools or educational facilities?

## Others

---

### SECURITY

E19. During the past 30 days, did you visit any other schools or educational facilities?

---

### **E20: E20. Did anyone smoke inside of any schools or educational facilities that you visited in the past 30 days?**

**Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020**

#### Overview

Valid: 1183 Invalid: 3460

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
7	DON'T KNOW
9	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

### description

---

#### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

E20. Did anyone smoke inside of any schools or educational facilities that you visited in the past 30 days?

### Imputation and derivation

---

#### IMPUTATION

E20. Did anyone smoke inside of any schools or educational facilities that you visited in the past 30 days?

### Others

---

#### SECURITY

E20. Did anyone smoke inside of any schools or educational facilities that you visited in the past 30 days?

---

## E25: E25. During the past 30 days, did you visit any bars or night clubs?

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

### Overview

Valid: 4643 Invalid:

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
7	DON'T KNOW
9	REFUSED

## description

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

E25. During the past 30 days, did you visit any bars or night clubs?

## Imputation and derivation

### IMPUTATION

E25. During the past 30 days, did you visit any bars or night clubs?

## Others

### SECURITY

E25. During the past 30 days, did you visit any bars or night clubs?

## E26: E26. Did anyone smoke inside of any bars or night clubs that you visited in the past 30 days?

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

## Overview

Valid: 1275 Invalid: 3368

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
7	DON'T KNOW
9	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

## description

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

E26. Did anyone smoke inside of any bars or night clubs that you visited in the past 30 days?

## Imputation and derivation

### IMPUTATION

E26. Did anyone smoke inside of any bars or night clubs that you visited in the past 30 days?

## Others

---

### SECURITY

E26. Did anyone smoke inside of any bars or night clubs that you visited in the past 30 days?

---

### **E27: E27. During the past 30 days, did you visit any cafes, coffee shops, or tea houses?**

**Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020**

#### Overview

Valid: 4643 Invalid:

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

---

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
7	DON'T KNOW
9	REFUSED

#### description

---

#### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

E27. During the past 30 days, did you visit any cafes, coffee shops, or tea houses?

#### Imputation and derivation

---

#### IMPUTATION

E27. During the past 30 days, did you visit any cafes, coffee shops, or tea houses?

## Others

---

### SECURITY

E27. During the past 30 days, did you visit any cafes, coffee shops, or tea houses?

---

### **E28: E28. Did anyone smoke inside of any cafes, coffee shops, or tea houses that you visited in the past 30 days?**

**Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020**

#### Overview

Valid: 411 Invalid: 4232

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
7	DON'T KNOW
9	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

### description

---

#### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

E28. Did anyone smoke inside of any cafes, coffee shops, or tea houses that you visited in the past 30 days?

### Imputation and derivation

---

#### IMPUTATION

E28. Did anyone smoke inside of any cafes, coffee shops, or tea houses that you visited in the past 30 days?

### Others

---

#### SECURITY

E28. Did anyone smoke inside of any cafes, coffee shops, or tea houses that you visited in the past 30 days?

---

**E17: E17. Based on what you know or believe, does breathing other people's smoke cause serious illness in non-smokers?**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

### Overview

Valid: 4643 Invalid:  
 Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
7	DON'T KNOW
9	REFUSED

## description

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

E17. Based on what you know or believe, does breathing other people's smoke cause serious illness in non-smokers?

## Imputation and derivation

### IMPUTATION

E17. Based on what you know or believe, does breathing other people's smoke cause serious illness in non-smokers?

## Others

### SECURITY

E17. Based on what you know or believe, does breathing other people's smoke cause serious illness in non-smokers?

**E29A: E29A. For each of the following public places, please tell me if you think smoking should or should not be allowed in i**

**Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020**

## Overview

Valid: 4643    Invalid:  
Type: Discrete    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	SHOULD BE ALLOWED
2	SHOULD NOT BE ALLOWED
7	DON'T KNOW
8	REFUSED

## description

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

E29A. For each of the following public places, please tell me if you think smoking should or should not be allowed in i

## Imputation and derivation

### IMPUTATION

E29A. For each of the following public places, please tell me if you think smoking should or should not be allowed in i

## Others

---

### SECURITY

E29A. For each of the following public places, please tell me if you think smoking should or should not be allowed in i

---

**E29B: E29B. (For each of the following public places, please tell me if you think smoking should or should not be allowed in**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

### Overview

Valid: 4643 Invalid:  
Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	SHOULD BE ALLOWED
2	SHOULD NOT BE ALLOWED
7	DON'T KNOW
8	REFUSED

### description

---

#### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

E29B. (For each of the following public places, please tell me if you think smoking should or should not be allowed in

### Imputation and derivation

---

#### IMPUTATION

E29B. (For each of the following public places, please tell me if you think smoking should or should not be allowed in

## Others

---

### SECURITY

E29B. (For each of the following public places, please tell me if you think smoking should or should not be allowed in

---

**E29C: E29C. (For each of the following public places, please tell me if you think smoking should or should not be allowed in**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

### Overview

Valid: 4643 Invalid:

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	SHOULD BE ALLOWED
2	SHOULD NOT BE ALLOWED
7	DON'T KNOW
8	REFUSED

### description

---

#### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

E29C. (For each of the following public places, please tell me if you think smoking should or should not be allowed in

### Imputation and derivation

---

#### IMPUTATION

E29C. (For each of the following public places, please tell me if you think smoking should or should not be allowed in

### Others

---

#### SECURITY

E29C. (For each of the following public places, please tell me if you think smoking should or should not be allowed in

**E29D: E29D. (For each of the following public places, please tell me if you think smoking should or should not be allowed in**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

### Overview

Valid: 4643 Invalid:

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	SHOULD BE ALLOWED
2	SHOULD NOT BE ALLOWED
7	DON'T KNOW
8	REFUSED

## description

---

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

E29D. (For each of the following public places, please tell me if you think smoking should or should not be allowed in

## Imputation and derivation

---

### IMPUTATION

E29D. (For each of the following public places, please tell me if you think smoking should or should not be allowed in

## Others

---

### SECURITY

E29D. (For each of the following public places, please tell me if you think smoking should or should not be allowed in

**E29E: E29E. (For each of the following public places, please tell me if you think smoking should or should not be allowed in**

**Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020**

## Overview

Valid: 4643 Invalid:

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	SHOULD BE ALLOWED
2	SHOULD NOT BE ALLOWED
7	DON'T KNOW
8	REFUSED

## description

---

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

E29E. (For each of the following public places, please tell me if you think smoking should or should not be allowed in

## Imputation and derivation

---

### IMPUTATION

E29E. (For each of the following public places, please tell me if you think smoking should or should not be allowed in

## Others

---

### SECURITY

E29E. (For each of the following public places, please tell me if you think smoking should or should not be allowed in

---

**E29F: E29F. (For each of the following public places, please tell me if you think smoking should or should not be allowed in**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

### Overview

Valid: 4643 Invalid:  
Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	SHOULD BE ALLOWED
2	SHOULD NOT BE ALLOWED
7	DON'T KNOW
8	REFUSED

### description

---

#### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

E29F. (For each of the following public places, please tell me if you think smoking should or should not be allowed in

### Imputation and derivation

---

#### IMPUTATION

E29F. (For each of the following public places, please tell me if you think smoking should or should not be allowed in

## Others

---

### SECURITY

E29F. (For each of the following public places, please tell me if you think smoking should or should not be allowed in

---

**E29G: E29G. (For each of the following public places, please tell me if you think smoking should or should not be allowed in**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

### Overview

Valid: 4643 Invalid:

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	SHOULD BE ALLOWED
2	SHOULD NOT BE ALLOWED
7	DON'T KNOW
8	REFUSED

### description

---

#### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

E29G. (For each of the following public places, please tell me if you think smoking should or should not be allowed in

### Imputation and derivation

---

#### IMPUTATION

E29G. (For each of the following public places, please tell me if you think smoking should or should not be allowed in

### Others

---

#### SECURITY

E29G. (For each of the following public places, please tell me if you think smoking should or should not be allowed in

**E29H: E29H. (For each of the following public places, please tell me if you think smoking should or should not be allowed in**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

### Overview

Valid: 4643 Invalid:

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	SHOULD BE ALLOWED
2	SHOULD NOT BE ALLOWED
7	DON'T KNOW
8	REFUSED

## description

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

E29H. (For each of the following public places, please tell me if you think smoking should or should not be allowed in

## Imputation and derivation

### IMPUTATION

E29H. (For each of the following public places, please tell me if you think smoking should or should not be allowed in

## Others

### SECURITY

E29H. (For each of the following public places, please tell me if you think smoking should or should not be allowed in

**F01A: F01A. The next few questions are about the last time you purchased cigarettes for yourself to smoke. The last time you**

**Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020**

## Overview

Valid: 495 Invalid: 4148

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	CIGARETTES
2	PACKS
3	CARTONS
4	OTHER SPECIFY
5	NEVER BOUGHT CIGARETTES
9	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

## description

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

F01A. The next few questions are about the last time you purchased cigarettes for yourself to smoke. The last time you

## Imputation and derivation

### IMPUTATION

F01A. The next few questions are about the last time you purchased cigarettes for yourself to smoke. The last time you

## Others

---

### SECURITY

F01A. The next few questions are about the last time you purchased cigarettes for yourself to smoke. The last time you

---

## **F01C: F01C. [SPECIFY THE UNIT]**

Data file: **BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020**

### Overview

Valid: 2 Invalid:  
Type: Discrete Range: - Format: character

### Questions and instructions

---

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100g of boxer and 2 peter 30s	
mabolara 10 packs	

### description

---

#### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

F01C. [SPECIFY THE UNIT]

### Imputation and derivation

---

#### IMPUTATION

F01C. [SPECIFY THE UNIT]

## Others

---

### SECURITY

F01C. [SPECIFY THE UNIT]

---

## **F01BCIG: F01BCIG. (The last time you bought cigarettes for yourself, how many cigarettes did you buy?) [ENTER NUMBER OF CIGARET**

Data file: **BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020**

### Overview

Valid: 387 Invalid: 4256 Minimum: 1 Maximum: 100 Mean: 5.475 Standard deviation: 8.169  
Type: Continuous Range: - Format: Numeric

## description

---

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

F01BCIG. (The last time you bought cigarettes for yourself, how many cigarettes did you buy?) [ENTER NUMBER OF CIGARET

## Imputation and derivation

---

### IMPUTATION

F01BCIG. (The last time you bought cigarettes for yourself, how many cigarettes did you buy?) [ENTER NUMBER OF CIGARET

## Others

---

### SECURITY

F01BCIG. (The last time you bought cigarettes for yourself, how many cigarettes did you buy?) [ENTER NUMBER OF CIGARET

---

**F01BPACK: F01BPACK. (The last time you bought cigarettes for yourself, how many cigarettes did you buy?) [ENTER NUMBER OF PACKS]**

**Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020**

## Overview

Valid: 97    Invalid: 4546    Minimum: 1    Maximum: 100    Mean: 8.144    Standard deviation: 15.646  
 Type: Continuous    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

F01BPACK. (The last time you bought cigarettes for yourself, how many cigarettes did you buy?) [ENTER NUMBER OF PACKS]

## Imputation and derivation

---

### IMPUTATION

F01BPACK. (The last time you bought cigarettes for yourself, how many cigarettes did you buy?) [ENTER NUMBER OF PACKS]

## Others

---

### SECURITY

F01BPACK. (The last time you bought cigarettes for yourself, how many cigarettes did you buy?) [ENTER NUMBER OF PACKS]

---

**F01BCART: F01BCART. (The last time you bought cigarettes for yourself, how many cigarettes did you buy?) [ENTER NUMBER OF CARTON**

**Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020**

## Overview

Valid: 3    Invalid: 4640    Minimum: 1    Maximum: 30    Mean: 10.667    Standard deviation: 16.743

Type: Continuous    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

F01BCART. (The last time you bought cigarettes for yourself, how many cigarettes did you buy?) [ENTER NUMBER OF CARTON

## Imputation and derivation

---

### IMPUTATION

F01BCART. (The last time you bought cigarettes for yourself, how many cigarettes did you buy?) [ENTER NUMBER OF CARTON

## Others

---

### SECURITY

F01BCART. (The last time you bought cigarettes for yourself, how many cigarettes did you buy?) [ENTER NUMBER OF CARTON

---

**F01BOTHER: F01BOTHER. (The last time you bought cigarettes for yourself, how many cigarettes did you buy?) [ENTER NUMBER OF {F01C**

**Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020**

## Overview

Valid: 2    Invalid: 4641    Minimum: 20    Maximum: 60    Mean: 40    Standard deviation: 28.284  
 Type: Continuous    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

F01BOTHER. (The last time you bought cigarettes for yourself, how many cigarettes did you buy?) [ENTER NUMBER OF {F01C

## Imputation and derivation

---

### IMPUTATION

F01BOTHER. (The last time you bought cigarettes for yourself, how many cigarettes did you buy?) [ENTER NUMBER OF {F01C

## Others

---

### SECURITY

F01BOTHER. (The last time you bought cigarettes for yourself, how many cigarettes did you buy?) [ENTER NUMBER OF {F01C

---

**F01DPACK: F01DPACK. Did each pack contain 10 cigarettes, 20 cigarettes, or another amount?**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

**Overview**

Valid: 97 Invalid: 4546

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	10
2	20
7	OTHER AMOUNT
9	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

**description**

## SOURCE OF INFORMATION

F01DPACK. Did each pack contain 10 cigarettes, 20 cigarettes, or another amount?

**Imputation and derivation**

## IMPUTATION

F01DPACK. Did each pack contain 10 cigarettes, 20 cigarettes, or another amount?

**Others**

## SECURITY

F01DPACK. Did each pack contain 10 cigarettes, 20 cigarettes, or another amount?

**F01DPACKA: F01DPACKA. How many cigarettes were in each pack?**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

**Overview**

Valid: 20 Invalid: 4623 Minimum: 10 Maximum: 30 Mean: 27.7 Standard deviation: 5.85

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

10	
14	
20	
30	
Sysmiss	

## description

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

F01DPACKA. How many cigarettes were in each pack?

## Imputation and derivation

### IMPUTATION

F01DPACKA. How many cigarettes were in each pack?

## Others

### SECURITY

F01DPACKA. How many cigarettes were in each pack?

## F01DCART: F01DCART. Did each carton contain 100 cigarettes, 200 cigarettes, or another amount?

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

## Overview

Valid: 3 Invalid: 4640

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	100
2	200
7	OTHER AMOUNT
9	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

## description

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

F01DCART. Did each carton contain 100 cigarettes, 200 cigarettes, or another amount?

## Imputation and derivation

---

### IMPUTATION

F01DCART. Did each carton contain 100 cigarettes, 200 cigarettes, or another amount?

### Others

---

### SECURITY

F01DCART. Did each carton contain 100 cigarettes, 200 cigarettes, or another amount?

---

## **F01DCARTA: F01DCARTA. How many cigarettes were in each carton?**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

### Overview

Valid:    Invalid: 4643

Type: Discrete    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
Sysmiss	

### description

---

#### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

F01DCARTA. How many cigarettes were in each carton?

## Imputation and derivation

---

### IMPUTATION

F01DCARTA. How many cigarettes were in each carton?

### Others

---

### SECURITY

F01DCARTA. How many cigarettes were in each carton?

---

## **F01DOTHER: F01DOTHER. How many cigarettes were in each {F01c}? [IF REFUSED, ENTER 999]**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

## Overview

Valid: 2 Invalid: 4641 Minimum: 30 Maximum: 999 Mean: 514.5 Standard deviation: 685.186  
 Type: Continuous Range: - Format: Numeric

## description

---

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

F01DOTHER. How many cigarettes were in each {F01c}? [IF REFUSED, ENTER 999]

## Imputation and derivation

---

### IMPUTATION

F01DOTHER. How many cigarettes were in each {F01c}? [IF REFUSED, ENTER 999]

## Others

---

### SECURITY

F01DOTHER. How many cigarettes were in each {F01c}? [IF REFUSED, ENTER 999]

---

**F02: F02. In total, how much money did you pay for this purchase? [IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED, ENTER 999] [NOTE TO PROGRAM**

**Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020**

## Overview

Valid: 489 Invalid: 4154 Minimum: 1 Maximum: 999 Mean: 72.433 Standard deviation: 208.123  
 Type: Continuous Range: - Format: Numeric

## description

---

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

F02. In total, how much money did you pay for this purchase? [IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED, ENTER 999] [NOTE TO PROGRAM

## Imputation and derivation

---

### IMPUTATION

F02. In total, how much money did you pay for this purchase? [IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED, ENTER 999] [NOTE TO PROGRAM

## Others

---

### SECURITY

F02. In total, how much money did you pay for this purchase? [IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED, ENTER 999] [NOTE TO PROGRAM

---

**F03: F03. What brand did you buy the last time you purchased cigarettes for yourself?****Data file:** BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020**Overview**

Valid: 495 Invalid: 4148

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	PETER STUYVESANT
2	ROTHMANS
3	CRAVEN A
4	DUNNHILL
5	OTHER
99	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

**description**

## SOURCE OF INFORMATION

F03. What brand did you buy the last time you purchased cigarettes for yourself?

**Imputation and derivation**

## IMPUTATION

F03. What brand did you buy the last time you purchased cigarettes for yourself?

**Others**

## SECURITY

F03. What brand did you buy the last time you purchased cigarettes for yourself?

**F03A: F03A. [SPECIFY BRAND]****Data file:** BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020**Overview**

Valid: 22 Invalid:

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: character

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
Chelsea	
Chelsea peter	
John glory	
John lorry	
Kingsgate	
Malboro	
Peter blue (extra mild)	
Vogue	
boxer	
camel	
courtlegheigh	
extra mile	
gemente John lory	
gemente and John lorry	
gemete gemete	
kings gate	
marlboro	
peter stuyvesant and boxer	
rothmans peter Dunhill craven A	
shasha	
vogue	

## description

---

SOURCE OF INFORMATION  
F03A. [SPECIFY BRAND]

## Imputation and derivation

---

IMPUTATION  
F03A. [SPECIFY BRAND]

## Others

---

SECURITY  
F03A. [SPECIFY BRAND]

---

**F04: F04. The last time you purchased cigarettes for yourself, where did you buy them?**

**Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020**

## Overview

Valid: 495 Invalid: 4148

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	VENDING MACHINE
2	STORE
3	STREET VENDOR
4	MILITARY STORE
5	DUTY-FREE SHOP
6	OUTSIDE THE COUNTRY
7	KIOSKS
8	INTERNET
9	FROM ANOTHER PERSON
10	OTHER
77	DON'T REMEMBER
99	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

## description

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

F04. The last time you purchased cigarettes for yourself, where did you buy them?

## Imputation and derivation

### IMPUTATION

F04. The last time you purchased cigarettes for yourself, where did you buy them?

## Others

### SECURITY

F04. The last time you purchased cigarettes for yourself, where did you buy them?

## F04A: F04A. [SPECIFY LOCATION]

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

## Overview

Valid: 27 Invalid:

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: character

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
A house behind his yard	
At a bar	
Bar	
Depot	
Liquor restaurant	
Liquorama	
bar	
bar counter	
bars	
bottle store	
depot	
home	
tuck shop	
tuckshop	
tuckshop inside a home	

**description**SOURCE OF INFORMATION  
F04A. [SPECIFY LOCATION]**Imputation and derivation**IMPUTATION  
F04A. [SPECIFY LOCATION]**Others**SECURITY  
F04A. [SPECIFY LOCATION]**F06: F06. Were these cigarettes labeled as light, mild, or low tar?**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

**Overview**

Valid: 495 Invalid: 4148

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	LIGHT
2	MILD
3	LOW TAR
4	NONE OF THE ABOVE
7	DON'T KNOW
9	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

## description

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

F06. Were these cigarettes labeled as light, mild, or low tar?

## Imputation and derivation

### IMPUTATION

F06. Were these cigarettes labeled as light, mild, or low tar?

## Others

### SECURITY

F06. Were these cigarettes labeled as light, mild, or low tar?

**G201A1: G201A1. In the last 30 days, have you noticed any information in newspapers or in magazines about the dangers of use or**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

## Overview

Valid: 4643 Invalid:

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO

7	NOT APPLICABLE
9	REFUSED

## description

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

G201A1. In the last 30 days, have you noticed any information in newspapers or in magazines about the dangers of use or

## Imputation and derivation

### IMPUTATION

G201A1. In the last 30 days, have you noticed any information in newspapers or in magazines about the dangers of use or

## Others

### SECURITY

G201A1. In the last 30 days, have you noticed any information in newspapers or in magazines about the dangers of use or

## **G201A2: G201A2. (In the last 30 days, have you noticed any information in newspapers or in magazines about the dangers of use o**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

## Overview

Valid: 4321 Invalid: 322

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
9	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

## description

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

G201A2. (In the last 30 days, have you noticed any information in newspapers or in magazines about the dangers of use o

## Imputation and derivation

### IMPUTATION

G201A2. (In the last 30 days, have you noticed any information in newspapers or in magazines about the dangers of use o

## Others

### SECURITY

G201A2. (In the last 30 days, have you noticed any information in newspapers or in magazines about the dangers of use o

**G201B1: G201B1. In the last 30 days, have you seen any information on television about the dangers of use or that encourages qu**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

### Overview

Valid: 4643 Invalid:

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
7	NOT APPLICABLE
9	REFUSED

### description

#### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

G201B1. In the last 30 days, have you seen any information on television about the dangers of use or that encourages qu

### Imputation and derivation

#### IMPUTATION

G201B1. In the last 30 days, have you seen any information on television about the dangers of use or that encourages qu

## Others

### SECURITY

G201B1. In the last 30 days, have you seen any information on television about the dangers of use or that encourages qu

**G201B2: G201B2. (In the last 30 days, have you seen any information on television about the dangers of use or that encourages q**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

### Overview

Valid: 4201 Invalid: 442

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
9	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

**description**

## SOURCE OF INFORMATION

G201B2. (In the last 30 days, have you seen any information on television about the dangers of use or that encourages q

**Imputation and derivation**

## IMPUTATION

G201B2. (In the last 30 days, have you seen any information on television about the dangers of use or that encourages q

**Others**

## SECURITY

G201B2. (In the last 30 days, have you seen any information on television about the dangers of use or that encourages q

**G201C1: G201C1. In the last 30 days, have you heard any information on the radio about the dangers of use or that encourages qu**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

**Overview**

Valid: 4643 Invalid:

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
7	NOT APPLICABLE
9	REFUSED

## description

---

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

G201C1. In the last 30 days, have you heard any information on the radio about the dangers of use or that encourages qu

## Imputation and derivation

---

### IMPUTATION

G201C1. In the last 30 days, have you heard any information on the radio about the dangers of use or that encourages qu

## Others

---

### SECURITY

G201C1. In the last 30 days, have you heard any information on the radio about the dangers of use or that encourages qu

## **G201C2: G201C2. (In the last 30 days, have you heard any information on the radio about the dangers of use or that encourages q**

**Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020**

## Overview

Valid: 4304 Invalid: 339

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
9	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

## description

---

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

G201C2. (In the last 30 days, have you heard any information on the radio about the dangers of use or that encourages q

## Imputation and derivation

---

### IMPUTATION

G201C2. (In the last 30 days, have you heard any information on the radio about the dangers of use or that encourages q

## Others

---

### SECURITY

G201C2. (In the last 30 days, have you heard any information on the radio about the dangers of use or that encourages q

---

**G201D1: G201D1. In the last 30 days, have you noticed any information on billboards about the dangers of use or that encourages**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

### Overview

Valid: 4643 Invalid:  
Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
7	NOT APPLICABLE
9	REFUSED

### description

---

#### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

G201D1. In the last 30 days, have you noticed any information on billboards about the dangers of use or that encourages

### Imputation and derivation

---

#### IMPUTATION

G201D1. In the last 30 days, have you noticed any information on billboards about the dangers of use or that encourages

## Others

---

### SECURITY

G201D1. In the last 30 days, have you noticed any information on billboards about the dangers of use or that encourages

---

**G201D2: G201D2. (In the last 30 days, have you noticed any information on billboards about the dangers of use or that encourage**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

### Overview

Valid: 4375 Invalid: 268

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
9	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

**description**

## SOURCE OF INFORMATION

G201D2. (In the last 30 days, have you noticed any information on billboards about the dangers of use or that encourage

**Imputation and derivation**

## IMPUTATION

G201D2. (In the last 30 days, have you noticed any information on billboards about the dangers of use or that encourage

**Others**

## SECURITY

G201D2. (In the last 30 days, have you noticed any information on billboards about the dangers of use or that encourage

**G201E1: G201E1. In the last 30 days, have you noticed any information somewhere else about the dangers of use or that encourage**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

**Overview**

Valid: 4643 Invalid:

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
9	REFUSED

## description

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

G201E1. In the last 30 days, have you noticed any information somewhere else about the dangers of use or that encourage

## Imputation and derivation

### IMPUTATION

G201E1. In the last 30 days, have you noticed any information somewhere else about the dangers of use or that encourage

## Others

### SECURITY

G201E1. In the last 30 days, have you noticed any information somewhere else about the dangers of use or that encourage

## G201E1A: G201E1A. Please specify where.

**Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020**

### Overview

Valid: 1703 Invalid:

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: character

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
A pen written smoking causes unhealthy hazard	
A poster that the sister came with	
At Gumare a board showing no smoking sign and dang	
At MCE clinic	
At church	
At home and school	
At school on the topics taught at school. Responde	
At the clinic .	
At the Clinic	
At the Hospital in Gumare poster indicating that s	
At the Hospital in Maun a board showing a smokers	
At the Hospital in Shakawe	
At the Hospital on a pasted manila	
At the Hospital on the notice board indicating dan	
At the church	

At the clinic	
At the clinic (pictorials)	
At the clinic .	
At the clinic a picture showing the body of a smok	
At the clinic in Eretsha	
At the clinic on posters and small leaflets	
At the hospital	
At work	
At work-hospital	
BOSASNET	
Bank	
Banks	
Bar	
Bar and Clinic	
Batho ba tsene mo lapeng ba Bua kgatlanong le m	
Bible	
Books	
Books and caps	
Botswana Daily News	
Botswana Skygirls Magazine	
Bus	
Bus Rank	
Bus Station	
Bus and shops	
Bus rank	
Buses	
By the boarder gates	
Cartoon Box of Cigarettes	
Church	
Churches	
Cigarette carton	
Cigarette packages	
Cigarette packs	
Cigarette packages	
Cigarretes packages	
Clinic	
Clinic	
Clinic Restaurants & Petrol Stations	
Clinic and other Government offices	

Clinic posters	
Clinics	
Clinics and Hospitals	
Clinics ( posters)	
Clinics and Hospitals	
Clinics and hospitals	
Cliniic	
Combis	
Community hall	
Council officed	
Council offices	
DMSAC committee meetings & morning briefs tsa le	
DMSCK PROGRAMME	
Daily News	
Daily newspaper	
Drawings	
Facebook	
Facebook and Whatsapp	
Facebook page	
Facebook post	
Filling stations	
From a friend	
From other people in the community	
Galore	
Government offices	
Guys chart	
Health facilities	
Health services	
Health Education	
Health Educator from the clinic	
Health Events	
Health facilities and Internet Narcotics squad	
Hearing from radio	
Hosoitals	
Hospital	
Hospital walls	
Hospital.	
Hospitals	
Hospitals and Clinics	

Hospitals and clinic's	
Household campaigns against tobacco smoking	
I Rapa hospital	
I gotta meeting	
In Hospitals	
In Town	
In a leaflet at the clinic	
In church	
In cigarettes packs	
In the cigarette pack	
In the cigarretes pack	
Internet	
Internet and facebook	
Jwanengclinic	
Kazungula mall on health issues programs	
Kerekeng	
Kgotla	
Kgotla Clinic and school	
Kgotla meeting	
Kgotla meetings	
Ko Sepatela	
Kokelo	
Kokelo ko BMC	
Kokelong	
Kokelwana	
Kokelwaneng	
Lapland clinic and area With clinic work place at	
Library	
Liquor Rama	
MO dishopong	
MO motseng	
MO paketeng ya motsoko	
MO tseleng	
Magazine	
Magazines	
Mall	
Masedi Clinic in Tlokweng	
Mini Bus	
Monarch area	

Moral Education Lessons	
Mouth speaking	
My work place	
NGOs workshops	
Newspapers	
Newspapers and pamphlets at the clinic	
Newspapers not healthy pamphlets at the clinic	
No smoking Campaign in Gantsi	
Office	
On a wall at a shop	
On the billboards	
On the pamphlet at the hospital	
On the poster at the hospital	
On the posters at the mall	
On the posters at the clinic	
On the posters in schools	
Pamphlets	
Pamphlets at the library	
Pamphlets & inside buses	
Pamphlets distributed in Kasane	
People	
Peter cartons	
Petrol station	
Poster at Food resource centre.	
Posters	
Posters at the clinic	
Private hospital	
Public Health Educator	
Public Transport	
Radio	
Radios	
Roads Headquarters Town & Regional plan.	
Saloon	
School	
School .	
School and Clinic	
School guidance room	
School lessons	
Schools	

Schools and hospitals	
Schools through clinic Teachings	
Sepatela	
Shops	
Shops(in posters)	
Social media	
Social media (facebook)	
Social workers	
Some in Francistown	
Spar	
Spondored walk teachings	
Sponsored walk	
Station	
Stikers	
Street Campaign	
Supermarket	
Tebelopele	
Television	
Television and radio	
Television newspaper radio	
The clinic.	
Through word of mouth	
Transport offices	
Tsabotsogo TV PROGRAMME	
Tsabotsogo TV Show	
Tsabotsogo TV show	
Tuckshops	
Tv	
Verbal from people	
Wellness	
Work	
Workplace	
Workplace (council)	
a discussion at the bar	
a flier	
address by health officials	
address youngster at stadium	
advise from other people	
arts	

at Caltex filling station	
at Gaborone main mall	
at church	
at clinics	
at filling stations	
at home	
at hospital	
at hospitals and clinics	
at phikwe	
at school	
at schools	
at shops	
at the Aero we bus rank health awareness.	
at the clinic	
at the concil	
at the hospital	
at the kgotla (tribal committee )	
at the mall	
at the malls	
at the mine	
at the private clinic	
at the school during boot camp	
at the workshop held by VAM SAC( committee )	
at theclinic	
at work	
at work place	
at work (clinic)	
at work place	
attended the seminar about tobbaoco	
banks and shops	
bar	
bars	
bars and restaurants and buses	
billboard	
billboard and tv	
billboards	
board post	
booklet talking about the risks of using tobbaoco	
books	

botswana advertiser	
bottle store	
bottle stores	
box of cigarettes	
box of cigarettes	
buses	
buses and taxi	
butcher shop and hospital	
campaign in khakhea	
campaigns from by the ministry of health	
caravan	
chinics filling stations	
choppies	
church	
church meetings schools	
churches	
cigarette boxes	
cigarettes packets	
cigarette box	
cigarette boxes	
cigarette carton	
cigarette packages	
cigarette packages	
cigarettes packs	
cigarrete packs	
cigarrett package	
ciggaret packages	
cigaretts packages	
city	
clinic	
clinic council office	
clinic kitsong center	
clinic and hospital	
clinic and hospitals	
clinic and school	
clinic filling station	
clinic public transport	
clinic Tsabotsogo programme in Botswana Television	
clinic and school	

clinic and hospitals	
clinic and television	
clinic by the volunteers teaching about alcohol	
clinic charts	
clinic pamphlets handouts and posters	
clinic posters	
clinic workshops	
clinics	
clinics and schools	
clinics and workshops	
clinics flying stations	
clinics hospitals councils	
clinics address in schools	
clinics and boarders	
clinics and hospitals	
clinics and schools	
clinics associations	
clinics schools	
clothes	
combi	
combies and buses	
combis	
community meetings	
conversation	
conversations	
daily news	
different places	
dikokelo	
dikolo le dipatela	
dipatela	
dipateleng	
discussion section at the bar	
don't remember	
drama	
drama performance	
fTelevision	
facebook	
filling station	
filling stations	

fokotsa Dino campaign let leakage hospital	
friends	
from OTHER PEOPLE	
from family members	
from health officials	
from health facilities	
from information centers in health centres	
from other people	
from the containers of cigarettes	
from wife	
gabane school	
gatherings	
gauteng	
government offices clinics	
government offices	
government offices clinic filling station	
government offices	
health facilities	
health talks from health worker	
health awareness	
health campaigns	
health facilities	
health facilities	
health handouts given around Supa Save and at scho	
health pamphlet held by community member	
heard from someone who is a relative	
home	
hospital	
hospital and clinics	
hospital and churches	
hospital board	
hospital primary school bars	
hospitals	
hospitals and schools	
hospitals.	
imbizos	
immigration offices	
in books	
in clinics	

in government offices	
in magazines	
in meetings	
in offices and filling station	
in other buildings	
in posts	
in streets people talking	
in the cigarretes pack	
in the public	
in town	
individuals talking	
information centres	
internet	
internet socialbmedia	
kgagodi	
kgotla	
kgotla meeting	
kgotla meetings	
kgotleng kokelo	
ko dipateleng	
ko sepatela	
ko spatela	
kokelo	
kokelo dikereke	
kokelo pampiri tsa dikgang	
kokelong	
kokelong kokelwaneng.	
kokelong le seromamowa	
kokelwana	
kokelwane	
kokelwaneng	
local drama team	
lodge	
magazine	
magazines	
main kgotla	
marekisetso	
meeting	
meetings	

mines	
motseng	
neighbours	
news art through mail	
news paper	
news paper the voice	
news papers	
newspaper	
newspapers	
not sure	
notice boards	
nyangagwe hospital	
on the Internet	
other people	
pampering yards dikgang	
pamphlet at school	
pamphlets	
pamphlets at the clinic	
pamphlets at work	
pamphlets from clinic	
pamphlets from in clinics and offices	
pamphlets in the hospitals	
people at clinics	
people chatting about it around town	
people talking	
people's conversations	
people's discussions and social media Whatsapp	
petrol stations	
pharmacy	
place of work	
place work	
police	
police offices	
poster from ministry of health	
posters at clinics	
posters at hospitals	
posters in clinics	
posters in offices	
public	

public boards	
public boards	
public campaign at mmamasire	
public places	
public speaking	
public transport	
public transportation	
public trasport and clinic	
public walls	
public walls and toilets	
radio	
radio programmes	
radios	
read from books	
respondent was open to answering questions	
school	
school books	
school clubs	
school meeting	
school where she teaches	
schools	
schools and clinics	
sekolo	
sekolong	
seminars	
sepatela	
sepateleng	
seromamowa	
shebeen walls	
shebin	
shop	
shops	
shows	
sign board in tlokweng	
signage written about dangers of smoking cigarette	
social media	
social media	
social media -Facebook	
social networks	

social media	
social media e.g facebook	
sometime back at work	
somewhere around Francistown	
sponsored walk function for tobacco day	
stickers in public transportation	
supermarket	
t shirts	
taught at clinic	
taxis	
tclinics	
television	
television programme	
telvesion	
through workshops	
tobacco association	
tobacco package	
toilets and clinics	
tv	
twitter	
ultimate youth with destiny	
volunteers workshops	
waiting rooms or bus stop	
warning in cigar rate package	
wellness at work for a day	
work	
work place	
workmate	
workshop	
workshop by ministry of health	
workshops	
yes	
youth conference	
youth work shops	

## description

SOURCE OF INFORMATION  
G201E1A. Please specify where.

## Imputation and derivation

---

### IMPUTATION

G201E1A. Please specify where.

### Others

---

### SECURITY

G201E1A. Please specify where.

---

## **G201E2: G201E2. (In the last 30 days, have you noticed any information somewhere else about the dangers of use or that encourag**

**Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020**

### Overview

Valid: 4643 Invalid:

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
9	REFUSED

### description

---

#### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

G201E2. (In the last 30 days, have you noticed any information somewhere else about the dangers of use or that encourag

## Imputation and derivation

---

### IMPUTATION

G201E2. (In the last 30 days, have you noticed any information somewhere else about the dangers of use or that encourag

### Others

---

### SECURITY

G201E2. (In the last 30 days, have you noticed any information somewhere else about the dangers of use or that encourag

---

**G201E2A: G201E2A. Please specify where.****Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020****Overview**

Valid: 558 Invalid:

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: character

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
Advertisements on combis are general regsrding tob	
At the clinic	
At the clinic (pictorials )	
At the clinic on the notice board	
At the wellness workshops.	
Banks	
Bible	
Church	
Churches	
Cigarette packages	
Clinic	
Clinics	
Clinics and Hospitals	
DMSAC meetings	
Filling stations	
Gallo mall	
Health EVENTS	
Home Base Care	
Hospital	
Hospital.	
Hospitals	
Hospitals and Clinics	
In the village	
Internet	
Kerekeng	
Kgotla	
Kgotla meeting	
Kgotlameeting	
Magazine	
Mall	

Mall Gerald	
Newspaper	
People	
Posters at the clinic	
Radio	
School	
School guidance room	
Schools	
Social media	
Spar	
Station	
Television	
Tsabotsogo TV programme	
address by health officials	
address youngsters at stadium	
at homr advise from parents	
at hospital	
at the clinic	
at the concil	
at the mall	
at the the workshop held by VAM SAC (committee )	
at villages	
at work	
boardposts	
books	
church	
churches	
climic	
clincs	
clinic	
clinic and public boards	
clinic meetings	
clinic pamphlets	
clinics	
clinics and schools	
clinics and hospitals	
clinics hospitals councils	
clinics and hospitals	
clinics and schools	

clinics banks hosoiatls malls	
containers	
containers of smokeless tobacco	
drama	
drums	
event at maun	
from friends	
from other people	
from wife	
government offices	
health campaigns	
health facilities	
health facilities	
health information centres	
health officials	
heard that smokeless tobacco causes tooth rot and	
home	
hospital	
hospitals	
hospitals clinic's churches	
imbizos	
immigration offices	
in schools	
information centres from clinics	
internet	
kgotla	
kgotla clinics	
kgotla kokelo	
kgotla meetings	
ko dipateleng	
kokelo	
kokelong	
kokelwana	
marekisetso	
mo tseng	
motseng	
new xanagas	
news art through mail	
newspapers	

not sure	
other people	
package	
pamphlets at the clinic	
pamphlets from clinic	
people chatting about it around town	
people talking	
police offices	
posters	
posters from ministry of health	
public	
public campaign at mmamasire	
radio	
radios	
school	
schools	
schools and hospitals	
sekolo	
seminars	
sepatela	
shop	
snuff container	
social media -Facebook	
social media	
t shirts	
television	
television programme	
tuck shop	
tv	
vclinic	
work	
workshops	

## description

SOURCE OF INFORMATION  
G201E2A. Please specify where.

## Imputation and derivation

---

### IMPUTATION

G201E2A. Please specify where.

### Others

---

### SECURITY

G201E2A. Please specify where.

---

## **G202: G202. In the last 30 days, did you notice any health warnings on cigarette packages?**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

### Overview

Valid: 4643 Invalid:

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
3	DIDN'T SEE ANY CIG PACKAGES
9	REFUSED

### description

---

#### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

G202. In the last 30 days, did you notice any health warnings on cigarette packages?

## Imputation and derivation

---

### IMPUTATION

G202. In the last 30 days, did you notice any health warnings on cigarette packages?

### Others

---

### SECURITY

G202. In the last 30 days, did you notice any health warnings on cigarette packages?

---

## **G203: G203. In the last 30 days, have warning labels on cigarette packages led you to think about quitting?**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

### **Overview**

Valid: 384 Invalid: 4259

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
7	DON'T KNOW
9	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

### **description**

#### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

G203. In the last 30 days, have warning labels on cigarette packages led you to think about quitting?

### **Imputation and derivation**

#### IMPUTATION

G203. In the last 30 days, have warning labels on cigarette packages led you to think about quitting?

### **Others**

#### SECURITY

G203. In the last 30 days, have warning labels on cigarette packages led you to think about quitting?

## **G202A: G202A. In the last 30 days, did you notice any health warnings on smokeless tobacco products?**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

### **Overview**

Valid: 4643 Invalid:

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
3	DIDN'T SEE ANY SMOKELESS PRODUCTS
9	REFUSED

## description

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

G202A. In the last 30 days, did you notice any health warnings on smokeless tobacco products?

## Imputation and derivation

### IMPUTATION

G202A. In the last 30 days, did you notice any health warnings on smokeless tobacco products?

## Others

### SECURITY

G202A. In the last 30 days, did you notice any health warnings on smokeless tobacco products?

**G203A: G203A. In the last 30 days, have warning labels on smokeless tobacco products led you to think about quitting?**

**Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020**

## Overview

Valid: 86 Invalid: 4557

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
7	DON'T KNOW
9	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

## description

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

G203A. In the last 30 days, have warning labels on smokeless tobacco products led you to think about quitting?

## Imputation and derivation

---

### IMPUTATION

G203A. In the last 30 days, have warning labels on smokeless tobacco products led you to think about quitting?

### Others

---

### SECURITY

G203A. In the last 30 days, have warning labels on smokeless tobacco products led you to think about quitting?

---

## **G204A1: G204A1. In the last 30 days, have you noticed any advertisements or signs promoting the following tobacco products in s**

Data file: **BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020**

### Overview

Valid: 4643    Invalid:  
 Type: Discrete    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
7	NOT APPLICABLE
9	REFUSED

### description

---

#### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

G204A1. In the last 30 days, have you noticed any advertisements or signs promoting the following tobacco products in s

## Imputation and derivation

---

### IMPUTATION

G204A1. In the last 30 days, have you noticed any advertisements or signs promoting the following tobacco products in s

### Others

---

### SECURITY

G204A1. In the last 30 days, have you noticed any advertisements or signs promoting the following tobacco products in s

---

## **G204A2: G204A2. (In the last 30 days, have you noticed any advertisements or signs promoting the following tobacco products in**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

### **Overview**

Valid: 4511 Invalid: 132

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
9	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

### **description**

#### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

G204A2. (In the last 30 days, have you noticed any advertisements or signs promoting the following tobacco products in

### **Imputation and derivation**

#### IMPUTATION

G204A2. (In the last 30 days, have you noticed any advertisements or signs promoting the following tobacco products in

### **Others**

#### SECURITY

G204A2. (In the last 30 days, have you noticed any advertisements or signs promoting the following tobacco products in

## **G204B1: G204B1. In the last 30 days, have you seen any advertisements or signs promoting the following tobacco products on tele**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

### **Overview**

Valid: 4201 Invalid: 442

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	YES
2	NO
7	NOT APPLICABLE
9	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

## description

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

G204B1. In the last 30 days, have you seen any advertisements or signs promoting the following tobacco products on tele

## Imputation and derivation

### IMPUTATION

G204B1. In the last 30 days, have you seen any advertisements or signs promoting the following tobacco products on tele

## Others

### SECURITY

G204B1. In the last 30 days, have you seen any advertisements or signs promoting the following tobacco products on tele

## **G204B2: G204B2. (In the last 30 days, have you seen any advertisements or signs promoting the following tobacco products on tel**

**Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020**

## Overview

Valid: 4132 Invalid: 511

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
9	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

## description

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

G204B2. (In the last 30 days, have you seen any advertisements or signs promoting the following tobacco products on tel

## Imputation and derivation

---

### IMPUTATION

G204B2. (In the last 30 days, have you seen any advertisements or signs promoting the following tobacco products on tel

### Others

---

### SECURITY

G204B2. (In the last 30 days, have you seen any advertisements or signs promoting the following tobacco products on tel

---

## **G204C1: G204C1. In the last 30 days, have you heard any advertisements promoting the following tobacco products on the radio?**

Data file: **BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020**

### Overview

Valid: 4304 Invalid: 339

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
7	NOT APPLICABLE
9	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

### description

---

#### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

G204C1. In the last 30 days, have you heard any advertisements promoting the following tobacco products on the radio?

## Imputation and derivation

---

### IMPUTATION

G204C1. In the last 30 days, have you heard any advertisements promoting the following tobacco products on the radio?

### Others

---

### SECURITY

G204C1. In the last 30 days, have you heard any advertisements promoting the following tobacco products on the radio?

---

**G204C2: G204C2. (In the last 30 days, have you heard any advertisements promoting the following tobacco products on the radio?)**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

**Overview**

Valid: 4226 Invalid: 417

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
9	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

**description**

SOURCE OF INFORMATION

G204C2. (In the last 30 days, have you heard any advertisements promoting the following tobacco products on the radio?)

**Imputation and derivation**

IMPUTATION

G204C2. (In the last 30 days, have you heard any advertisements promoting the following tobacco products on the radio?)

**Others**

SECURITY

G204C2. (In the last 30 days, have you heard any advertisements promoting the following tobacco products on the radio?)

**G204D1: G204D1. In the last 30 days, have you noticed any advertisements promoting the following tobacco products on billboards**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

**Overview**

Valid: 4375 Invalid: 268

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	YES
2	NO
7	NOT APPLICABLE
9	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

## description

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

G204D1. In the last 30 days, have you noticed any advertisements promoting the following tobacco products on billboards

## Imputation and derivation

### IMPUTATION

G204D1. In the last 30 days, have you noticed any advertisements promoting the following tobacco products on billboards

## Others

### SECURITY

G204D1. In the last 30 days, have you noticed any advertisements promoting the following tobacco products on billboards

## **G204D2: G204D2. (In the last 30 days, have you noticed any advertisements promoting the following tobacco products on billboard**

**Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020**

## Overview

Valid: 4327 Invalid: 316

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
9	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

## description

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

G204D2. (In the last 30 days, have you noticed any advertisements promoting the following tobacco products on billboard

## Imputation and derivation

---

### IMPUTATION

G204D2. (In the last 30 days, have you noticed any advertisements promoting the following tobacco products on billboard

### Others

---

### SECURITY

G204D2. (In the last 30 days, have you noticed any advertisements promoting the following tobacco products on billboard

---

## **G204E1: G204E1. In the last 30 days, have you noticed any advertisements or signs promoting the following tobacco products on p**

Data file: **BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020**

### Overview

Valid: 4643    Invalid:  
 Type: Discrete    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
7	NOT APPLICABLE
9	REFUSED

### description

---

#### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

G204E1. In the last 30 days, have you noticed any advertisements or signs promoting the following tobacco products on p

## Imputation and derivation

---

### IMPUTATION

G204E1. In the last 30 days, have you noticed any advertisements or signs promoting the following tobacco products on p

### Others

---

### SECURITY

G204E1. In the last 30 days, have you noticed any advertisements or signs promoting the following tobacco products on p

---

## **G204E2: G204E2. (In the last 30 days, have you noticed any advertisements or signs promoting the following tobacco products on**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

### **Overview**

Valid: 4466 Invalid: 177

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
9	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

### **description**

#### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

G204E2. (In the last 30 days, have you noticed any advertisements or signs promoting the following tobacco products on

### **Imputation and derivation**

#### IMPUTATION

G204E2. (In the last 30 days, have you noticed any advertisements or signs promoting the following tobacco products on

### **Others**

#### SECURITY

G204E2. (In the last 30 days, have you noticed any advertisements or signs promoting the following tobacco products on

## **G204F1: G204F1. In the last 30 days, have you noticed any advertisements or signs promoting the following tobacco products in n**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

### **Overview**

Valid: 4321 Invalid: 322

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	YES
2	NO
7	NOT APPLICABLE
9	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

## description

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

G204F1. In the last 30 days, have you noticed any advertisements or signs promoting the following tobacco products in n

## Imputation and derivation

### IMPUTATION

G204F1. In the last 30 days, have you noticed any advertisements or signs promoting the following tobacco products in n

## Others

### SECURITY

G204F1. In the last 30 days, have you noticed any advertisements or signs promoting the following tobacco products in n

## **G204F2: G204F2. (In the last 30 days, have you noticed any advertisements or signs promoting the following tobacco products in**

**Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020**

## Overview

Valid: 4256 Invalid: 387

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
9	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

## description

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

G204F2. (In the last 30 days, have you noticed any advertisements or signs promoting the following tobacco products in

## Imputation and derivation

---

### IMPUTATION

G204F2. (In the last 30 days, have you noticed any advertisements or signs promoting the following tobacco products in

### Others

---

### SECURITY

G204F2. (In the last 30 days, have you noticed any advertisements or signs promoting the following tobacco products in

---

## **G204G1: G204G1. In the last 30 days, have you noticed any advertisements or signs promoting the following tobacco products in c**

Data file: **BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020**

### Overview

Valid: 4643    Invalid:  
 Type: Discrete    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
7	NOT APPLICABLE
9	REFUSED

### description

---

#### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

G204G1. In the last 30 days, have you noticed any advertisements or signs promoting the following tobacco products in c

## Imputation and derivation

---

### IMPUTATION

G204G1. In the last 30 days, have you noticed any advertisements or signs promoting the following tobacco products in c

### Others

---

### SECURITY

G204G1. In the last 30 days, have you noticed any advertisements or signs promoting the following tobacco products in c

---

## **G204G2: G204G2. (In the last 30 days, have you noticed any advertisements or signs promoting the following tobacco products in**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

### **Overview**

Valid: 4027 Invalid: 616  
Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
9	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

### **description**

#### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

G204G2. (In the last 30 days, have you noticed any advertisements or signs promoting the following tobacco products in

### **Imputation and derivation**

#### IMPUTATION

G204G2. (In the last 30 days, have you noticed any advertisements or signs promoting the following tobacco products in

### **Others**

#### SECURITY

G204G2. (In the last 30 days, have you noticed any advertisements or signs promoting the following tobacco products in

## **G204H1: G204H1. In the last 30 days, have you noticed any advertisements or signs promoting the following tobacco products on t**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

### **Overview**

Valid: 4643 Invalid:  
Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	YES
2	NO
7	NOT APPLICABLE
9	REFUSED

## description

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

G204H1. In the last 30 days, have you noticed any advertisements or signs promoting the following tobacco products on t

## Imputation and derivation

### IMPUTATION

G204H1. In the last 30 days, have you noticed any advertisements or signs promoting the following tobacco products on t

## Others

### SECURITY

G204H1. In the last 30 days, have you noticed any advertisements or signs promoting the following tobacco products on t

## **G204H2: G204H2. (In the last 30 days, have you noticed any advertisements or signs promoting the following tobacco products on**

**Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020**

## Overview

Valid: 4028 Invalid: 615

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
9	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

## description

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

G204H2. (In the last 30 days, have you noticed any advertisements or signs promoting the following tobacco products on

## Imputation and derivation

---

### IMPUTATION

G204H2. (In the last 30 days, have you noticed any advertisements or signs promoting the following tobacco products on

### Others

---

### SECURITY

G204H2. (In the last 30 days, have you noticed any advertisements or signs promoting the following tobacco products on

---

## **G204I1: G204I1. In the last 30 days, have you noticed any advertisements or signs promoting the following tobacco products on p**

Data file: **BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020**

### Overview

Valid: 4643    Invalid:  
 Type: Discrete    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
7	NOT APPLICABLE
9	REFUSED

### description

---

#### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

G204I1. In the last 30 days, have you noticed any advertisements or signs promoting the following tobacco products on p

## Imputation and derivation

---

### IMPUTATION

G204I1. In the last 30 days, have you noticed any advertisements or signs promoting the following tobacco products on p

### Others

---

### SECURITY

G204I1. In the last 30 days, have you noticed any advertisements or signs promoting the following tobacco products on p

---

## G204I2: G204I2. (In the last 30 days, have you noticed any advertisements or signs promoting the following tobacco products on

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

### Overview

Valid: 4444 Invalid: 199

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
9	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

### description

#### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

G204I2. (In the last 30 days, have you noticed any advertisements or signs promoting the following tobacco products on

### Imputation and derivation

#### IMPUTATION

G204I2. (In the last 30 days, have you noticed any advertisements or signs promoting the following tobacco products on

### Others

#### SECURITY

G204I2. (In the last 30 days, have you noticed any advertisements or signs promoting the following tobacco products on

## G204J1: G204J1. In the last 30 days, have you noticed any advertisements or signs promoting the following tobacco products on p

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

### Overview

Valid: 4643 Invalid:

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	YES
2	NO
7	NOT APPLICABLE
9	REFUSED

## description

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

G204J1. In the last 30 days, have you noticed any advertisements or signs promoting the following tobacco products on p

## Imputation and derivation

### IMPUTATION

G204J1. In the last 30 days, have you noticed any advertisements or signs promoting the following tobacco products on p

## Others

### SECURITY

G204J1. In the last 30 days, have you noticed any advertisements or signs promoting the following tobacco products on p

## **G204J2: G204J2. (In the last 30 days, have you noticed any advertisements or signs promoting the following tobacco products on**

**Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020**

## Overview

Valid: 4499 Invalid: 144

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
9	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

## description

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

G204J2. (In the last 30 days, have you noticed any advertisements or signs promoting the following tobacco products on

## Imputation and derivation

---

### IMPUTATION

G204J2. (In the last 30 days, have you noticed any advertisements or signs promoting the following tobacco products on

### Others

---

### SECURITY

G204J2. (In the last 30 days, have you noticed any advertisements or signs promoting the following tobacco products on

---

## **G204K1: G204K1. In the last 30 days, have you noticed any advertisements or signs promoting the following tobacco products anyw**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

### Overview

Valid: 4643    Invalid:  
 Type: Discrete    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
9	REFUSED

### description

---

#### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

G204K1. In the last 30 days, have you noticed any advertisements or signs promoting the following tobacco products anyw

## Imputation and derivation

---

### IMPUTATION

G204K1. In the last 30 days, have you noticed any advertisements or signs promoting the following tobacco products anyw

### Others

---

### SECURITY

G204K1. In the last 30 days, have you noticed any advertisements or signs promoting the following tobacco products anyw

---

**G204K1A: G204K1A. Please specify where.****Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020****Overview**

Valid: 106 Invalid:

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: character

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
At 1 of the gates neighborhood	
At a party	
At homes by gate.	
Bars	
Bus Rank	
By the gate.	
By the yards	
By the yards gate	
Clinic	
Facebook	
Hawkers	
Malls	
Notice boards at the clinic	
Offices of the government	
On t-shirts	
Restaurant	
Saloon Workshops	
School Gravity	
Stadium	
Street vendors	
Street Vendor	
Street Vendor	
Street Vendors	
Street vendor	
Street vendors	
Tuck shop	
Tuckshop	
Tuckshops	
Tulip block	
along Gaborone roads	

at diports by individuals	
bars	
bus rank	
business cards	
choppies	
clinic	
clinics	
during events	
facebook	
fancy shop kiosks	
from hawkers	
gaborone station	
home depot (spoto)	
home depot(spoto)	
homes selling cigarettes	
homesteads that sell cigarettes	
houses selling cigarette	
in tuck shops	
individual person's	
individual advertisement	
individuals	
internet	
just on the streets	
kiosk	
kiosks	
kokelo	
liquor resturant	
marekisetong	
on a bus	
public toilet	
public walls	
residential places	
screen walls of yards in classes	
semausu	
shebeens	
shops	
small business vendors	
some shops selling tobacco	
stadium	

street vendor	
television	
tuck shop	
tuck shops	
tuck shop	
tuck shop's	
tucks shop	
tuckshop	
tuckshops	
vendor	
work	

## description

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

G204K1A. Please specify where.

## Imputation and derivation

### IMPUTATION

G204K1A. Please specify where.

## Others

### SECURITY

G204K1A. Please specify where.

**G204K2: G204K2. (In the last 30 days, have you noticed any advertisements or signs promoting the following tobacco products any**

**Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020**

## Overview

Valid: 4643 Invalid:

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
9	REFUSED

## description

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

G204K2. (In the last 30 days, have you noticed any advertisements or signs promoting the following tobacco products any

## Imputation and derivation

### IMPUTATION

G204K2. (In the last 30 days, have you noticed any advertisements or signs promoting the following tobacco products any

## Others

### SECURITY

G204K2. (In the last 30 days, have you noticed any advertisements or signs promoting the following tobacco products any

## G204K2A: G204K2A. Please specify where.

**Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020**

### Overview

Valid: 31 Invalid:

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: character

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
At the clinic on notice boards	
By the gate.	
By the yards	
Clinics	
Saloon Workshops	
School Gravity	
Tuck shop	
Tuckshop	
Tuckshops	
along the road	
bus rank	
clinics	
from neighbours	
home depot (spoto )	
home depot (spoto)	

individual people urging others to buy	
individual advertisement	
internet	
kiosk	
kiosks	
marekiset song	
newspapers	
shops	
stadium	
tuck shop	
tuckshop	

## description

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

G204K2A. Please specify where.

## Imputation and derivation

### IMPUTATION

G204K2A. Please specify where.

## Others

### SECURITY

G204K2A. Please specify where.

**G205: G205. In the last 30 days, have you noticed any sport or sporting event that is associated with cigarette brands or cig**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

## Overview

Valid: 4643 Invalid:

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
7	DON'T KNOW

9	REFUSED
---	---------

## description

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

G205. In the last 30 days, have you noticed any sport or sporting event that is associated with cigarette brands or cig

## Imputation and derivation

### IMPUTATION

G205. In the last 30 days, have you noticed any sport or sporting event that is associated with cigarette brands or cig

## Others

### SECURITY

G205. In the last 30 days, have you noticed any sport or sporting event that is associated with cigarette brands or cig

## **G205A: G205A. In the last 30 days, have you noticed any sport or sporting event that is associated with smokeless tobacco bran**

**Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020**

## Overview

Valid: 4643 Invalid:  
Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
7	DON'T KNOW
9	REFUSED

## description

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

G205A. In the last 30 days, have you noticed any sport or sporting event that is associated with smokeless tobacco bran

## Imputation and derivation

### IMPUTATION

G205A. In the last 30 days, have you noticed any sport or sporting event that is associated with smokeless tobacco bran

## Others

---

### SECURITY

G205A. In the last 30 days, have you noticed any sport or sporting event that is associated with smokeless tobacco brand

---

**G206A1: G206A1. In the last 30 days, have you noticed any free samples of the following tobacco products? Cigarettes?**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

### Overview

Valid: 4643 Invalid:  
Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
7	DON'T KNOW
9	REFUSED

### description

---

#### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

G206A1. In the last 30 days, have you noticed any free samples of the following tobacco products? Cigarettes?

### Imputation and derivation

---

#### IMPUTATION

G206A1. In the last 30 days, have you noticed any free samples of the following tobacco products? Cigarettes?

## Others

---

### SECURITY

G206A1. In the last 30 days, have you noticed any free samples of the following tobacco products? Cigarettes?

---

**G206A2: G206A2. (In the last 30 days, have you noticed any free samples of the following tobacco products?) Smokeless tobacco?**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

### Overview

Valid: 4643 Invalid:

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
7	DON'T KNOW
9	REFUSED

**description**

## SOURCE OF INFORMATION

G206A2. (In the last 30 days, have you noticed any free samples of the following tobacco products?) Smokeless tobacco?

**Imputation and derivation**

## IMPUTATION

G206A2. (In the last 30 days, have you noticed any free samples of the following tobacco products?) Smokeless tobacco?

**Others**

## SECURITY

G206A2. (In the last 30 days, have you noticed any free samples of the following tobacco products?) Smokeless tobacco?

**G206B1: G206B1. In the last 30 days, have you noticed any of the following tobacco products sold at sale prices? Cigarettes?**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

**Overview**

Valid: 4643 Invalid:

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
7	DON'T KNOW
9	REFUSED

## description

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

G206B1. In the last 30 days, have you noticed any of the following tobacco products sold at sale prices? Cigarettes?

## Imputation and derivation

### IMPUTATION

G206B1. In the last 30 days, have you noticed any of the following tobacco products sold at sale prices? Cigarettes?

## Others

### SECURITY

G206B1. In the last 30 days, have you noticed any of the following tobacco products sold at sale prices? Cigarettes?

## **G206B2: G206B2. (In the last 30 days, have you noticed any of the following tobacco products sold at sale prices?) Smokeless t**

**Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020**

## Overview

Valid: 4643 Invalid:

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
7	DON'T KNOW
9	REFUSED

## description

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

G206B2. (In the last 30 days, have you noticed any of the following tobacco products sold at sale prices?) Smokeless t

## Imputation and derivation

### IMPUTATION

G206B2. (In the last 30 days, have you noticed any of the following tobacco products sold at sale prices?) Smokeless t

## Others

---

### SECURITY

G206B2. (In the last 30 days, have you noticed any of the following tobacco products sold at sale prices?) Smokeless t

---

### **G206C1: G206C1. In the last 30 days, have you noticed any coupons for the following tobacco products? Cigarettes?**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

#### Overview

Valid: 4643 Invalid:  
Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

---

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
7	DON'T KNOW
9	REFUSED

#### description

---

#### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

G206C1. In the last 30 days, have you noticed any coupons for the following tobacco products? Cigarettes?

#### Imputation and derivation

---

#### IMPUTATION

G206C1. In the last 30 days, have you noticed any coupons for the following tobacco products? Cigarettes?

## Others

---

### SECURITY

G206C1. In the last 30 days, have you noticed any coupons for the following tobacco products? Cigarettes?

---

### **G206C2: G206C2. (In the last 30 days, have you noticed any coupons for the following tobacco products?) Smokeless tobacco?**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

#### Overview

Valid: 4643 Invalid:

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
7	DON'T KNOW
9	REFUSED

**description**

## SOURCE OF INFORMATION

G206C2. (In the last 30 days, have you noticed any coupons for the following tobacco products?) Smokeless tobacco?

**Imputation and derivation**

## IMPUTATION

G206C2. (In the last 30 days, have you noticed any coupons for the following tobacco products?) Smokeless tobacco?

**Others**

## SECURITY

G206C2. (In the last 30 days, have you noticed any coupons for the following tobacco products?) Smokeless tobacco?

**G206D1: G206D1. In the last 30 days, have you noticed any free gifts or special discount offers on other products when buying a**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

**Overview**

Valid: 4643 Invalid:

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
7	DON'T KNOW
9	REFUSED

## description

---

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

G206D1. In the last 30 days, have you noticed any free gifts or special discount offers on other products when buying a

## Imputation and derivation

---

### IMPUTATION

G206D1. In the last 30 days, have you noticed any free gifts or special discount offers on other products when buying a

## Others

---

### SECURITY

G206D1. In the last 30 days, have you noticed any free gifts or special discount offers on other products when buying a

## **G206D2: G206D2. (In the last 30 days, have you noticed any free gifts or special discount offers on other products when buying**

**Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020**

## Overview

Valid: 4643 Invalid:

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
7	DON'T KNOW
9	REFUSED

## description

---

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

G206D2. (In the last 30 days, have you noticed any free gifts or special discount offers on other products when buying

## Imputation and derivation

---

### IMPUTATION

G206D2. (In the last 30 days, have you noticed any free gifts or special discount offers on other products when buying

## Others

---

### SECURITY

G206D2. (In the last 30 days, have you noticed any free gifts or special discount offers on other products when buying

---

**G206E1: G206E1. In the last 30 days, have you noticed any clothing or other items with a brand name or logo of the following to**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

### Overview

Valid: 4643 Invalid:

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
7	DON'T KNOW
9	REFUSED

### description

---

#### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

G206E1. In the last 30 days, have you noticed any clothing or other items with a brand name or logo of the following to

### Imputation and derivation

---

#### IMPUTATION

G206E1. In the last 30 days, have you noticed any clothing or other items with a brand name or logo of the following to

## Others

---

### SECURITY

G206E1. In the last 30 days, have you noticed any clothing or other items with a brand name or logo of the following to

---

**G206E2: G206E2. (In the last 30 days, have you noticed any clothing or other items with a brand name or logo of the following t**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

### Overview

Valid: 4643 Invalid:

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
7	DON'T KNOW
9	REFUSED

**description**

## SOURCE OF INFORMATION

G206E2. (In the last 30 days, have you noticed any clothing or other items with a brand name or logo of the following t

**Imputation and derivation**

## IMPUTATION

G206E2. (In the last 30 days, have you noticed any clothing or other items with a brand name or logo of the following t

**Others**

## SECURITY

G206E2. (In the last 30 days, have you noticed any clothing or other items with a brand name or logo of the following t

**G206F1: G206F1. In the last 30 days, have you noticed any promotions in the mail for the following tobacco products? Cigarette**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

**Overview**

Valid: 4643 Invalid:

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
7	DON'T KNOW
9	REFUSED

## description

---

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

G206F1. In the last 30 days, have you noticed any promotions in the mail for the following tobacco products? Cigarette

## Imputation and derivation

---

### IMPUTATION

G206F1. In the last 30 days, have you noticed any promotions in the mail for the following tobacco products? Cigarette

## Others

---

### SECURITY

G206F1. In the last 30 days, have you noticed any promotions in the mail for the following tobacco products? Cigarette

## **G206F2: G206F2. (In the last 30 days, have you noticed any promotions in the mail for the following tobacco products?) Smokele**

**Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020**

### Overview

Valid: 4643 Invalid:

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
7	DON'T KNOW
9	REFUSED

## description

---

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

G206F2. (In the last 30 days, have you noticed any promotions in the mail for the following tobacco products?) Smokele

## Imputation and derivation

---

### IMPUTATION

G206F2. (In the last 30 days, have you noticed any promotions in the mail for the following tobacco products?) Smokele

## Others

---

### SECURITY

G206F2. (In the last 30 days, have you noticed any promotions in the mail for the following tobacco products?) Smokele

---

**GG1A: GG1A. In the last 30 days, have you seen people consuming the following tobacco products on television? Cigarettes?**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

### Overview

Valid: 4643 Invalid:  
Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
7	DON'T KNOW
9	REFUSED

### description

---

#### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

GG1A. In the last 30 days, have you seen people consuming the following tobacco products on television? Cigarettes?

### Imputation and derivation

---

#### IMPUTATION

GG1A. In the last 30 days, have you seen people consuming the following tobacco products on television? Cigarettes?

## Others

---

### SECURITY

GG1A. In the last 30 days, have you seen people consuming the following tobacco products on television? Cigarettes?

---

**GG1B: GG1B. (In the last 30 days, have you seen people consuming the following tobacco products on television?) Smokeless to**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

### Overview

Valid: 4643 Invalid:

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
7	DON'T KNOW
9	REFUSED

**description**

## SOURCE OF INFORMATION

GG1B. (In the last 30 days, have you seen people consuming the following tobacco products on television?) Smokeless to

**Imputation and derivation**

## IMPUTATION

GG1B. (In the last 30 days, have you seen people consuming the following tobacco products on television?) Smokeless to

**Others**

## SECURITY

GG1B. (In the last 30 days, have you seen people consuming the following tobacco products on television?) Smokeless to

**H01: H01. The next question is asking about smoking tobacco. Based on what you know or believe, does smoking tobacco cause**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

**Overview**

Valid: 4643 Invalid:

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
7	DON'T KNOW
9	REFUSED

## description

---

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

H01. The next question is asking about smoking tobacco. Based on what you know or believe, does smoking tobacco cause

## Imputation and derivation

---

### IMPUTATION

H01. The next question is asking about smoking tobacco. Based on what you know or believe, does smoking tobacco cause

## Others

---

### SECURITY

H01. The next question is asking about smoking tobacco. Based on what you know or believe, does smoking tobacco cause

## H02A: H02A. Based on what you know or believe, does smoking tobacco cause the following... Stroke (blood clots in the brain)

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

## Overview

Valid: 4643 Invalid:

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
7	DON'T KNOW
9	REFUSED

## description

---

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

H02A. Based on what you know or believe, does smoking tobacco cause the following... Stroke (blood clots in the brain

## Imputation and derivation

---

### IMPUTATION

H02A. Based on what you know or believe, does smoking tobacco cause the following... Stroke (blood clots in the brain

## Others

---

### SECURITY

H02A. Based on what you know or believe, does smoking tobacco cause the following... Stroke (blood clots in the brain)

---

### **H02B: H02B. (Based on what you know or believe, does smoking tobacco cause the following...) Heart attack?**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

#### Overview

Valid: 4643    Invalid:  
 Type: Discrete    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

---

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
7	DON'T KNOW
9	REFUSED

#### description

---

#### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

H02B. (Based on what you know or believe, does smoking tobacco cause the following...) Heart attack?

#### Imputation and derivation

---

#### IMPUTATION

H02B. (Based on what you know or believe, does smoking tobacco cause the following...) Heart attack?

## Others

---

### SECURITY

H02B. (Based on what you know or believe, does smoking tobacco cause the following...) Heart attack?

---

### **H02C: H02C. (Based on what you know or believe, does smoking tobacco cause the following...) Lung cancer?**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

#### Overview

Valid: 4643    Invalid:

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
7	DON'T KNOW
9	REFUSED

**description**

## SOURCE OF INFORMATION

H02C. (Based on what you know or believe, does smoking tobacco cause the following...) Lung cancer?

**Imputation and derivation**

## IMPUTATION

H02C. (Based on what you know or believe, does smoking tobacco cause the following...) Lung cancer?

**Others**

## SECURITY

H02C. (Based on what you know or believe, does smoking tobacco cause the following...) Lung cancer?

**H02D: H02D. (Based on what you know or believe, does smoking tobacco cause the following...) Bladder cancer?**

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

**Overview**

Valid: 4643 Invalid:

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
7	DON'T KNOW
9	REFUSED

## description

---

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

H02D. (Based on what you know or believe, does smoking tobacco cause the following...) Bladder cancer?

## Imputation and derivation

---

### IMPUTATION

H02D. (Based on what you know or believe, does smoking tobacco cause the following...) Bladder cancer?

## Others

---

### SECURITY

H02D. (Based on what you know or believe, does smoking tobacco cause the following...) Bladder cancer?

---

**H02\_1: H02\_1. Based on your experience of smoking, do you think that your current brand might be a little less harmful, is no**

**Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020**

## Overview

Valid: 495 Invalid: 4148

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	A LITTLE LESS HARMFUL
2	NO DIFFERENT
3	A LITTLE MORE HARMFUL
7	DON'T KNOW
9	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

## description

---

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

H02\_1. Based on your experience of smoking, do you think that your current brand might be a little less harmful, is no

## Imputation and derivation

---

### IMPUTATION

H02\_1. Based on your experience of smoking, do you think that your current brand might be a little less harmful, is no

## Others

### SECURITY

H02\_1. Based on your experience of smoking, do you think that your current brand might be a little less harmful, is no

### H02\_2: H02\_2. Do you think that some types of cigarettes could be less harmful than other types, or are all cigarettes equally

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

#### Overview

Valid: 4425 Invalid: 218

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	COULD BE LESS HARMFUL
2	ALL EQUALLY HARMFUL
7	DON'T KNOW
9	REFUSED
Sysmiss	

#### description

#### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

H02\_2. Do you think that some types of cigarettes could be less harmful than other types, or are all cigarettes equally

#### Imputation and derivation

#### IMPUTATION

H02\_2. Do you think that some types of cigarettes could be less harmful than other types, or are all cigarettes equally

## Others

### SECURITY

H02\_2. Do you think that some types of cigarettes could be less harmful than other types, or are all cigarettes equally

### H02\_3: H02\_3. Do you believe cigarettes are addictive?

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

## Overview

Valid: 4643 Invalid:  
 Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
7	DON'T KNOW
9	REFUSED

## description

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

H02\_3. Do you believe cigarettes are addictive?

## Imputation and derivation

### IMPUTATION

H02\_3. Do you believe cigarettes are addictive?

## Others

### SECURITY

H02\_3. Do you believe cigarettes are addictive?

**H03: H03. Based on what you know or believe, does using smokeless tobacco cause serious illness?**

**Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020**

## Overview

Valid: 4643 Invalid:  
 Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	YES
2	NO
7	DON'T KNOW

9	REFUSED
---	---------

## description

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

H03. Based on what you know or believe, does using smokeless tobacco cause serious illness?

## Imputation and derivation

### IMPUTATION

H03. Based on what you know or believe, does using smokeless tobacco cause serious illness?

## Others

### SECURITY

H03. Based on what you know or believe, does using smokeless tobacco cause serious illness?

## H04: H04. Would you favor or oppose a law that would prohibit smoking in all indoor workplaces and public places, such as re

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

## Overview

Valid: 4643 Invalid:

Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	FAVOR
2	OPPOSE
7	DON'T KNOW
9	REFUSED

## description

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

H04. Would you favor or oppose a law that would prohibit smoking in all indoor workplaces and public places, such as re

## Imputation and derivation

### IMPUTATION

H04. Would you favor or oppose a law that would prohibit smoking in all indoor workplaces and public places, such as re

## Others

---

### SECURITY

H04. Would you favor or oppose a law that would prohibit smoking in all indoor workplaces and public places, such as re

---

### H05: H05. Would you favor or oppose increasing taxes on tobacco products?

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

#### Overview

Valid: 4643 Invalid:  
Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

---

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	FAVOR
2	OPPOSE
7	DON'T KNOW
9	REFUSED

#### description

---

#### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

H05. Would you favor or oppose increasing taxes on tobacco products?

#### Imputation and derivation

---

#### IMPUTATION

H05. Would you favor or oppose increasing taxes on tobacco products?

## Others

---

### SECURITY

H05. Would you favor or oppose increasing taxes on tobacco products?

---

### H06: H06. Would you favor or oppose a law prohibiting all advertisements for tobacco products?

Data file: BOTSWANA\_GATS\_Public\_Use\_2MAR2020

#### Overview

Valid: 4643 Invalid:  
Type: Discrete Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	FAVOR
2	OPPOSE
7	DON'T KNOW
9	REFUSED

### description

---

#### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

H06. Would you favor or oppose a law prohibiting all advertisements for tobacco products?

### Imputation and derivation

---

#### IMPUTATION

H06. Would you favor or oppose a law prohibiting all advertisements for tobacco products?

### Others

---

#### SECURITY

H06. Would you favor or oppose a law prohibiting all advertisements for tobacco products?

---

# study\_resources

## reports

### Fact Sheet

---

title Fact Sheet  
filename GATS\_Botswana\_2017\_FS.pdf

---

### Country Report

---

title Country Report  
filename GATS\_Botswana\_2017\_CountryReport.pdf

---

## technical\_documents

### Codebook

---

title Codebook  
filename BOT\_GATS\_2017\_Codebook\_3MAR2020\_508.pdf

---

### Sample Weights Manual

---

title Sample Weights Manual  
filename GATS\_SampleWeightsManual.pdf

---